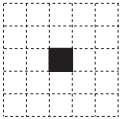
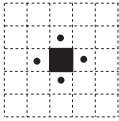

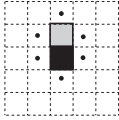

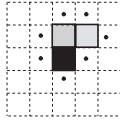



Bk5	<p>R: Calculations C: Experiments and probability E: Symmetry</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 113</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Factorisation</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 141 and list its positive factors. Ps dictate what T should write. Class agrees/disagrees. BB: $141 = 3 \times 47$ Positive factors: 1, 3, 47, 141</p> <p>b) Let's define 141 in different ways. (e.g. 141% of 100, 1.41×100, $200 - 59$, 1 third of 423, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising At a good pace Ps may use a calculator. Extra praise for creativity</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Probability 1</p> <p>A computer has drawn a unit square on a squared grid. BB: </p> <p>a) It draws another unit square at random adjacent to one of the sides of the first square.</p> <p>i) How many possible outcomes are there? BB:  (4) Ps show them on the diagram.</p> <p>ii) What is the probability of this? BB:  $\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$</p> <p>b) It draws another unit square at random adjacent to one of the sides of the 2 squares in a).</p> <p>i) How many possible outcomes are there? (6) BB:  Ps show them on the diagram.</p> <p>ii) What is the probability of this? BB:  $\left(\frac{1}{6}\right)$</p> <p>c) It draws another unit square at random adjacent to one of the sides of the 3 squares in b).</p> <p>i) How many possible outcomes are there? (7) BB:  Ps show them with dots on diagram.</p> <p>ii) What is the probability of this? BB:  $\left(\frac{1}{7}\right)$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">14 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity Grid drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP [or use a computer] At a good pace Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising Feedback for T</p> <p>(Possible outcomes are shown by dots on diagrams)</p> <p>Ps can continue the pattern of questioning if there is time.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Probability 2</p> <p>If I toss a 1 p coin and a 2 p coin at the same time, what is the probability of each of these outcomes?</p> <p>Ps first list all possible outcomes in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> before writing each probability on slates or scrap paper and showing to T on command. Ps answering correctly explain to Ps who were wrong.</p> <p>a) Two Heads $\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$ [possible outcomes: HH, HT, TH, TT]</p> <p>b) One Head and one Tail $\left(\frac{2}{4} = \frac{1}{2}\right)$ [HH, HT, TH, TT]</p> <p>c) At least one Head or at least one Tail (1) [Certain]</p> <p>d) Two Tails. $\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$ [HH, HT, TH, TT]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">19 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity Responses shown in unison. Reasoning, agreement, praising Demonstrate with 2 coins if disagreement . Agree that if we assume that the coins are fair (unbiased), each outcome has an equal probability. Feedback for T</p>

Bk5

Lesson Plan 113

Activity

4

Probability 3

If I toss a 1 p coin, a 2 p coin and a 50 p coin at the same time, what is the probability of each of these outcomes?

Ps first list the possible outcomes in *Ex. Bks.*, then show the probability on command. Ps answering correctly explain to Ps who were wrong.

- a) Three Tails $\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)$ (As 8 possible outcomes: BB:

Outcome		
1p	2p	50p
H	H	H
H	H	T
H	T	H
T	H	H
H	T	T
T	H	T
T	T	H
T	T	T

)
- b) One Tail and two Heads $\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)$
- c) One Head and two Tails $\left(\frac{3}{8}\right)$
- d) Three Tails. $\left(\frac{1}{8}\right)$

25 min

Notes

Whole class activity

Responses shown in unison

Reasoning, agreement, praising

Demonstrate with 3 coins if disagreement.

Agree that if we assume that the coins are fair (unbiased), each outcome has an equal probability.

Extra praise if Ps notice the symmetry of these outcomes.

Feedback for T

5

Book 5, page 113

Q.1 a) Read: *Toss two equal coins 20 times and note the outcomes in this table.*

Ps have 2 coins of the same type on desks. Set a time limit or keep class together on the tosses. Ps check that their totals sum to 20.

e.g. Outcome	Tally of 20 throws	Pupil Totals
H H		6
H and T		9
T T		5

(20)

b) Read: *Collect the data for the whole class and fill in the table.*

Elicit that n in the table means the total number of tosses, i.e. no. of Ps in class \times 20. (e.g. for a class of 25 Ps, $n = 25 \times 20 = 500$.) Ps write agreed total in table.

Ps dictate results to T and T writes on BB. Class keep a running total for each outcome in *Ex. Bks.* or on calculators. After checking that the sub-totals sum to 500 (if not, T makes adjustments), Ps write agreed outcome totals in table in *Pbs.*

Set a time limit for Ps to complete the relative frequency column (as a fraction, decimal or percentage).

Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

BB: e.g.

(for a class of 25 Ps)

Outcome	Class Totals	Relative frequency
H H	123	$\frac{123}{500} = 0.246 \rightarrow 24.6\%$
H and T	253	$\frac{253}{500} = 0.506 \rightarrow 50.6\%$
T T	124	$\frac{124}{500} = 0.248 \rightarrow 24.8\%$
$n = 500$		

Individual (or paired) work, monitored, helped, corrected

Tables drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

At a fast pace

Praising, encouragement only

Whole class activity in gathering the data

Discussion, agreement

At a fast pace

(or T inputs data on a computer calculator, with running totals visible to class)

Individual work, monitored, helped

(or whole class calculation of decimals and % if number of Ps in class make the conversions difficult, using calculators if necessary)

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 113</i>															
<p>Activity</p> <p>5</p>	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>c) Read: <i>What do you notice about the results? Write a sentence about it.</i></p> <p>Allow Ps 2 or 3 minutes to think and write in <i>Pbs</i> or <i>Ex.Bks</i>. T chooses a P to read his/her sentence. Who agrees? Who wrote something else? etc. Elicit that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relative frequencies of 'HH' and 'TT' are almost equal and are about half of the relative frequency for 'H and T'. Relative frequency of 'HH' and of 'TT' is about 25% or $\frac{1}{4}$, and relative frequency of 'a Head and a Tail' is about 50% or $\frac{1}{2}$. <p>T: Even if the two coins look the same to us and we do not take note of which coin had which Head or Tail, in a probability experiment the two coins are really different from each other and the possible outcomes are the same outcomes as when we used two different coins:</p> <p>BB: HH, HT, TH, TT, each with equal probability.</p> <p>Elicit that the probability of each outcome is $\frac{1}{4} = 0.25 \rightarrow 25\%$ which is close to the relative frequencies in the experiment.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">33 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual trial first, monitored</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Ask Ps why they think this is. Agree that the frequency for 'a Head and a Tail' in the table is really the sum of the frequency for HT and the frequency for TH.</p> <p>[If possible, T confirms the finding with a computer simulation.]</p>															
<p>6</p>	<p>Book 5, page 113</p> <p>Q.2 a) Read: <i>Toss 3 equal coins 40 times and note the outcomes in this table.</i></p> <p>Ps have 3 coins of the same type on desks. Set a time limit or keep class together on the tosses. (Ps could be asked to make predictions first and write at LHS of table.)</p> <p>Ps check that their totals sum to 40.</p> <p>e.g.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Outcome</th><th>Tally of 40 throws</th><th>Pupil Totals</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H H H</td><td> </td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>1 H and 2 T</td><td> </td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>2 H and 1 T</td><td> </td><td>12</td></tr> <tr> <td>T T T</td><td> </td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">(40)</p> <p>b) Read: <i>Collect the data for the whole class and fill in the table.</i></p> <p>First elicit the value of n in the table (no. of Ps in class \times 40). (e.g. for a class of 25 Ps, $n = 25 \times 40 = 1000$.) Ps write agreed total in table in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Ps dictate results to T and T writes on BB. Class keep a running total for each outcome in <i>Ex. Bks</i>. or on calculators. After checking that the sub-totals sum to 1000 (if not, T makes adjustments), Ps write agreed outcome totals in table in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Set a time limit for Ps to complete the relative frequency column (as a fraction, decimal and percentage).</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p>	Outcome	Tally of 40 throws	Pupil Totals	H H H		7	1 H and 2 T		16	2 H and 1 T		12	T T T		5	<p>Individual (or paired) work, monitored, helped, corrected</p> <p>Tables drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Encourage a fast pace.</p> <p>Checking, praising</p> <p>Whole class activity in gathering the data [or T (P) could input data on a computer calculator, with running totals visible to class]</p> <p>Individual work, monitored, helped in completing table (or whole class calculation of decimals and %, using calculators where necessary)</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, (self-correction), praising</p>
Outcome	Tally of 40 throws	Pupil Totals															
H H H		7															
1 H and 2 T		16															
2 H and 1 T		12															
T T T		5															

Bk5*Lesson Plan 113***Activity**

6

(Continued)

BB:

(e.g. for a class of 25 Ps)

Outcome	Class Totals	Relative frequency
H H H	127	$\frac{127}{1000} = 0.127 \rightarrow 12.7\%$
1 H and 2 T	373	$\frac{373}{1000} = 0.373 \rightarrow 37.3\%$
2 H and 1 T	376	$\frac{376}{1000} = 0.376 \rightarrow 37.6\%$
T T T	124	$\frac{124}{1000} = 0.124 \rightarrow 12.4\%$
$n = 1000$		

- c) Read: *What do you notice about the results? Write a sentence about it.*

Allow Ps 2 or 3 minutes to think and write in *Pbs* or *Ex. Bks*.

T chooses a P to read his/her sentence. Who agrees? Who wrote something else? etc. (If no P is on the right track, T says something and asks Ps what they think about it.) Elicit that:

- The relative frequencies of 'HHH' and 'TTT' are almost equal and are about 1 third of the relative frequency for '1 Head and 2 Tails' and for '2 Heads and 1 Tail'.
- The relative frequency of 'HHH' and of 'TTT' is between 12% and 13%, and the relative frequency of 'a Head and 2 Tails' and of '2 Heads and a Tail' is each between 37% and 38%.

How could you explain it? T asks several Ps what they think, then summarises in a clear way. e.g.

T: Even if all 3 coins look the same to us and we do not note which coin had which Head or Tail, in a probability experiment the 3 coins are really different from one other and the possible outcomes are the same outcomes as if we had used three different coins :

BB: HHH, HHT, HTH, THH HTT, THT, TTH, TTT, each with equal probability.

Elicit that this equal probability is $\frac{1}{8} = 0.125 \rightarrow 12.5\%$

which is very close to the relative outcomes in the experiment.

45 min

Notes

Individual trial first, monitored, helped

Whole class discussion
Involve several Ps.
Agreement, praising

Agree that the frequency for 'a Head and 2 Tails' in the table is really the sum of the frequencies for HTT, THT and TTH, and similarly for '2 Heads and a Tail'.

[If possible, T confirms the finding with a computer simulation.]

<div>Bk5</div>	<div>R: Calculations C: Experiments and probability E: Symmetry</div>	<div>Lesson Plan 114</div>																																																																																				
<div>Activity 1</div>	<div>Factorisation</div> <div>a) Let's factorise 142 and list its positive factors. Ps dictate what T should write. Class agrees/disagrees. BB: 142 = 2 × 71 Positive factors: 1, 2, 71, 142</div> <div>b) Let's define 142 in different ways. (e.g. 142% of 100, 14.2 × 10, 20 × 7 + 2 , 1 fifth of 710, etc.)</div> <div>6 min</div>	<div>Notes</div> <div>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising At a good pace Ps may use a calculator. Extra praise for creativity</div>																																																																																				
<div>2</div>	<div>Possible outcomes</div> <div>a) Imagine that we are throwing a <i>white</i> dice and a <i>red</i> dice at the same time. Let's list the possible outcomes in these tables. Ps could list outcomes in <i>Ex. Bks</i> (or fill in prepared tables) then dictate results to T in a logical order. BB:</div> <div><table><tr><th>white</th><th>red</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>6</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>white</th><th>red</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>6</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>white</th><th>red</th></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>6</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>white</th><th>red</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>6</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>white</th><th>red</th></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>6</td></tr></table><table><tr><th>white</th><th>red</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr></table></div> <div>Agree that there are 6 × 6 possible outcomes, and each has an equal chance of happening. Discuss the symmetry of the data.</div> <div>b) What is the probability of throwing:</div> <div><div>i) a 2 and a 6<div>$\left(\frac{2}{36} = \frac{1}{18}\right)$ [Outcomes: (2, 6) or (6, 2)]</div></div><div>ii) a 2 or a 6<div>$\left(\frac{20}{36} = \frac{5}{9}\right)$ [as 20 of the outcomes include either 2 or 6, or both]</div></div><div>iii) not a 5?<div>$\left(\frac{25}{36}\right)$ [as 25 of the outcomes do not include 5]</div></div></div> <div>10 min</div>	white	red	1	1	1	2	1	3	1	4	1	5	1	6	white	red	2	1	2	2	2	3	2	4	2	5	2	6	white	red	3	1	3	2	3	3	3	4	3	5	3	6	white	red	4	1	4	2	4	3	4	4	4	5	4	6	white	red	5	1	5	2	5	3	5	4	5	5	5	6	white	red	6	1	6	2	6	3	6	4	6	5	6	6	<div>Whole class activity (or short individual trial first, monitored, under a time limit) Tables drawn on BB or use copy master from <i>LP 109/3</i> (Ps could have copies too.)</div> <div>Agreement, (self-correction), praising</div> <div>Feedback for T</div> <div>Whole class activity Ps show responses on scrap paper or slates in unison on command. Ps answering correctly explain to Ps who were wrong. <div>$\left[\text{or } \frac{36}{36} - \frac{11}{36} = \frac{25}{36}\right]$</div></div>
white	red																																																																																					
1	1																																																																																					
1	2																																																																																					
1	3																																																																																					
1	4																																																																																					
1	5																																																																																					
1	6																																																																																					
white	red																																																																																					
2	1																																																																																					
2	2																																																																																					
2	3																																																																																					
2	4																																																																																					
2	5																																																																																					
2	6																																																																																					
white	red																																																																																					
3	1																																																																																					
3	2																																																																																					
3	3																																																																																					
3	4																																																																																					
3	5																																																																																					
3	6																																																																																					
white	red																																																																																					
4	1																																																																																					
4	2																																																																																					
4	3																																																																																					
4	4																																																																																					
4	5																																																																																					
4	6																																																																																					
white	red																																																																																					
5	1																																																																																					
5	2																																																																																					
5	3																																																																																					
5	4																																																																																					
5	5																																																																																					
5	6																																																																																					
white	red																																																																																					
6	1																																																																																					
6	2																																																																																					
6	3																																																																																					
6	4																																																																																					
6	5																																																																																					
6	6																																																																																					
<div>3</div>	<div>Book 5, page 114</div> <div>Q.1 Read: <i>Throw two equal dice 72 times and write the data in the table.</i> Set a time limit. Ps throw the 2 dice, keeping a tally for each outcome. After checking that they have 72 tally marks, Ps write totals and relative frequencies for their own data. T could ask some Ps to say what they notice about their data. Elicit the value of <i>n</i> for the class data, collect the pupil data and check that the totals match <i>n</i> (T makes adjustments if necessary). Then elicit the relative frequencies as fractions, decimals and percentages. Ps say the fraction, work out the decimal (to 4 decimal places) using a calculator and also give the percentage. Class agrees/disagrees. Ps write agreed values in table in <i>Pbs</i>.</div>	<div>Individual (or paired) work, monitored, helped, corrected Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP (Ps who do not finish the experiment can do so while class data is collected, with the help of quicker Ps.)</div> <div>Whole class activity At a fast pace Ps keep running totals for each outcome in <i>Ex. Bks</i> or on a calculator.</div>																																																																																				

Bk5*Lesson Plan 114***Activity**

3

(Continued)

BB: e.g. for a class of 30 Ps:

Outcome	Tally of 72 throws	Pupil Total	Relative frequency	Class Total	Relative frequency	≈
1 and 1		1	$\frac{1}{72}$	63	≈ 0.0292	(2.92%)
1 and 2		5	$\frac{5}{72}$	118	≈ 0.0546	(5.46%)
1 and 3		3	$\frac{3}{72}$	120	≈ 0.0556	(5.56%)
1 and 4		4	$\frac{4}{72}$	123	≈ 0.0569	(5.69%)
1 and 5		4	$\frac{4}{72}$	117	≈ 0.0542	(5.42%)
1 and 6		2	$\frac{2}{72}$	121	≈ 0.0560	(5.60%)
2 and 2		3	$\frac{3}{72}$	58	≈ 0.0269	(2.69%)
2 and 3		6	$\frac{6}{72}$	116	≈ 0.0537	(5.37%)
2 and 4		4	$\frac{4}{72}$	121	≈ 0.0560	(5.60%)
2 and 5		3	$\frac{3}{72}$	120	≈ 0.0556	(5.56%)
2 and 6		5	$\frac{5}{72}$	118	≈ 0.0546	(5.46%)
3 and 3		2	$\frac{2}{72}$	59	≈ 0.0273	(2.73%)
3 and 4		4	$\frac{4}{72}$	121	≈ 0.0560	(5.60%)
3 and 5		3	$\frac{3}{72}$	121	≈ 0.0560	(5.60%)
3 and 6		4	$\frac{4}{72}$	120	≈ 0.0556	(5.56%)
4 and 4		0	0	60	≈ 0.0278	(2.78%)
4 and 5		5	$\frac{5}{72}$	120	≈ 0.0556	(5.56%)
4 and 6		4	$\frac{4}{72}$	119	≈ 0.0550	(5.50%)
5 and 5		3	$\frac{3}{72}$	61	≈ 0.0282	(2.82%)
5 and 6		4	$\frac{4}{72}$	124	≈ 0.0574	(5.74%)
6 and 6		3	$\frac{3}{72}$	60	≈ 0.0278	(2.78%)
$n =$		72	$n =$		2160	

What do you notice? Ask several Ps. Elicit that:

- The frequencies of pairs of equal numbers are about the same.
- The frequencies of pairs of different numbers are also the same.
- The relative frequency of throwing a pair of equal numbers, e.g. (1, 1), is about half the relative frequency of throwing a pair of different numbers, e.g. (1, 2).

Why do you think that is so? T asks several Ps what they think, then asks other Ps if they agree. T summarises in a clear way. e.g.

T: Even if the two dice look the same to us and we do not make a note of which dice had which number, in a probability experiment we must think of the two dice as being different from each other.

So there is only 1 way of throwing two equal numbers such as (1, 1), but there are 2 ways of throwing two different numbers, for example (1, 6) or (6, 1).

Show the outcomes listed in the previous activity and compare them with the table above. Ps could point out those missing. Agree that there are 36 different outcomes, each with equal probability (and not 21, as in table).

Elicit that, e.g.

$$p(\text{throwing two 1s}) = \frac{1}{36} \approx 0.0278 \rightarrow 2.78\%$$

$$\text{e.g. } p(\text{throwing a 1 and a 6}) = \frac{2}{36} \approx 0.0556 \rightarrow 5.56\%$$

which are very close to the relative frequencies in the experiment.

35 min

Notes

Whole class discussion

Involve several Ps.

Agreement, praising

Extra praise if Ps are on the right track

[If possible, T confirms the findings using a computer simulation.]

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 114</i>																														
Activity 4	<p>Book 5, page 114, Q.2</p> <p>Read: <i>Using the class data in Question 1, fill in this table where we deal with the sum of the two numbers thrown.</i></p> <p>Let's fill in the Frequency row in our table first.</p> <p>Look at the outcomes column in the table in Q.1. Which of them have a total of zero? (None, as it is impossible!) Which of the outcomes give a total of 1? (Again, none as it is impossible!)</p> <p>Which outcomes give a total of 2? (Only one outcome: 1 and 1) How many times did the class throw it? (63) This is its frequency. Let's write it in the Q.2 table. T writes on BB and Ps write in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Which outcomes give a total of 3? (Again, only one outcome: 1 and 2) How many times did the class throw it? (118) This is its frequency. Let's write it in the Q.2 table. T writes on BB and Ps write in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Which outcomes give a total of 4? (1 and 3; 2 and 2) How many times did the class throw them? ($120 + 58 = 178$) Let's write this frequency in the Q.2 table. T writes on BB and Ps write in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Continue in this way, with Ps dictating the different ways of making each sum, finding such outcomes in the Q.1 table, adding their frequencies where necessary and writing total in the Q.2 table.</p> <p>BB: Sum Outcomes e.g. Frequencies from sample table:</p> <table> <tbody> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>$= 1 + 3 = 2 + 2$</td> <td>$120 + 58 = 178$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>$= 1 + 4 = 2 + 3$</td> <td>$123 + 116 = 239$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>$= 1 + 5 = 2 + 4 = 3 + 3$</td> <td>$117 + 121 + 59 = 297$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>$= 1 + 6 = 2 + 5 = 3 + 4$</td> <td>$121 + 120 + 121 = 362$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8</td> <td>$= 2 + 6 = 3 + 5 = 4 + 4$</td> <td>$118 + 121 + 60 = 299$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9</td> <td>$= 3 + 6 = 4 + 5$</td> <td>$120 + 120 = 240$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>$= 4 + 6 = 5 + 5$</td> <td>$119 + 61 = 180$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>$= 5 + 6$</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>$= 6 + 6$</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>(Not possible!)</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>How many times did the class throw the 2 dice altogether? (e.g. 2160)</p> <p>Let's fill in the relative frequency row, writing a fraction first, then we can use our calculators to work it out as a percentage. T helps Ps to round the percentage (to the nearest tenth, i.e. to 1 decimal place) if necessary.</p> <p>T writes agreed relative frequencies on BB and Ps write in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>If we throw 2 dice at the same time, how many different outcomes are possible? (36) (T could show the 6 tables again as a reminder.)</p> <p>How many of the outcomes will give a sum of 0 (1, 2, 3, etc.)? What do you think is the probability of throwing this sum? Ps dictate the fraction, then T and Ps use a calculator to work out the percentage. (Divide numerator by denominator and multiply by 100.)</p> <p>T writes agreed probability as a fraction and as a percentage on the BB and Ps write it in table in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p><i>A sample table for a class of 30 Ps is shown on the following page.</i></p>	4	$= 1 + 3 = 2 + 2$	$120 + 58 = 178$	5	$= 1 + 4 = 2 + 3$	$123 + 116 = 239$	6	$= 1 + 5 = 2 + 4 = 3 + 3$	$117 + 121 + 59 = 297$	7	$= 1 + 6 = 2 + 5 = 3 + 4$	$121 + 120 + 121 = 362$	8	$= 2 + 6 = 3 + 5 = 4 + 4$	$118 + 121 + 60 = 299$	9	$= 3 + 6 = 4 + 5$	$120 + 120 = 240$	10	$= 4 + 6 = 5 + 5$	$119 + 61 = 180$	11	$= 5 + 6$	124	12	$= 6 + 6$	60	13	(Not possible!)	0	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Tables drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>T leads Ps through each step. Once Ps understand what to do, allow Ps to take over, with T intervening only where necessary.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Keep up a good pace.</p> <p>(Instead of doing one at a time as opposite, Ps could write the different ways of obtaining each sum below the table in their <i>Pbs</i> first as individual work, then review with the whole class.)</p> <p>Ps use own tables of outcomes if they have them.</p> <p>Reasoning, checking by rest of class, agreement, praising</p>
4	$= 1 + 3 = 2 + 2$	$120 + 58 = 178$																														
5	$= 1 + 4 = 2 + 3$	$123 + 116 = 239$																														
6	$= 1 + 5 = 2 + 4 = 3 + 3$	$117 + 121 + 59 = 297$																														
7	$= 1 + 6 = 2 + 5 = 3 + 4$	$121 + 120 + 121 = 362$																														
8	$= 2 + 6 = 3 + 5 = 4 + 4$	$118 + 121 + 60 = 299$																														
9	$= 3 + 6 = 4 + 5$	$120 + 120 = 240$																														
10	$= 4 + 6 = 5 + 5$	$119 + 61 = 180$																														
11	$= 5 + 6$	124																														
12	$= 6 + 6$	60																														
13	(Not possible!)	0																														

Bk5*Lesson Plan 114***Activity**

4

(Continued)

Sample table for a class of 30 Ps:

BB; e.g. $n = 2160$

Sum	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Frequency	0	0	63	118	178	239	297	362	299	240	180	124	60	0
Relative frequency	0	0	$\frac{63}{2160}$ 2.9%	$\frac{118}{2160}$ 5.5%	$\frac{178}{2160}$ 8.2%	$\frac{239}{2160}$ 11.1%	$\frac{297}{2160}$ 13.8%	$\frac{362}{2160}$ 16.8%	$\frac{299}{2160}$ 13.8%	$\frac{240}{2160}$ 11.1%	$\frac{180}{2160}$ 8.3%	$\frac{124}{2160}$ 5.7%	$\frac{60}{2160}$ 2.8%	0
Probability	0	0	$\frac{1}{36}$ 2.8%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{3}{36}$ 8.3%	$\frac{4}{36}$ 11.1%	$\frac{5}{36}$ 13.8%	$\frac{6}{36}$ 16.7%	$\frac{5}{36}$ 13.8%	$\frac{4}{36}$ 11.1%	$\frac{3}{36}$ 8.3%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{1}{36}$ 2.8%	0

What do you notice about the table? e.g.

- The relative frequencies are very close to the probabilities.
- The frequencies and relative frequencies for a sum of 2 and a sum of 12, (and for 3 and 11, 4 and 10, 5 and 9, 6 and 8) are very similar.)

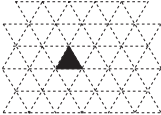
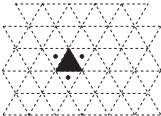

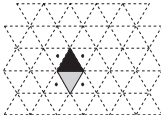

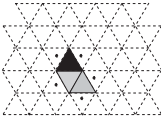

Draw Ps' attention to the symmetry of the data if necessary.

*45 min***Notes**

Of course, the table formed by T and Ps will match the Ps' own experimental data!

Discussion, agreement, praising

[If possible, use a computer simulation to show the symmetry and to confirm that the more times that the experiment is done, the closer the relative frequencies are to the probabilities]

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations C: Experiments and probability E: <i>Unfair games</i></p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 115</p>
<p>Activity 1</p>	<p>Factorisation</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 143 and list its positive factors. Elicit that 114 is not divisible by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 (as it is an odd number), nor by • 3 (as $143 = 150 - 7$, and 7 is not a multiple of 3), nor by • 5 (as it does not have units digit 5 or 0), nor by • 7 (as $143 = 140 + 3$, and 3 is not a multiple of 7) <p>but that it is exactly divisible by 11. ($143 \div 11 = 13$)</p> <p>BB: $143 = 11 \times 13$ Positive factors: 1, 11, 13, 114</p> <p>b) Let's define 143 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 143.</p> <p>(e.g. 143% of 100, $14300 \div 100$, $1000 - 857$, $20 \times 7 + 3$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>8 min</i></p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Extra praise if Ps remember how to reason for the first few prime numbers, but accept divisions too.</p> <p>At speed, in good humour Extra praise for creativity!</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Probability</p> <p>A computer has drawn a unit triangle on a triangular grid. BB:</p>  <p>a) It draws another unit triangle at random adjacent to one of the sides of the first triangle.</p> <p>i) How many possible outcomes are there? BB:</p>  <p>(3) Ps show them on the diagram.</p> <p>ii) What is the probability of this? BB:  $\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)$</p> <p>b) It draws another unit triangle at random adjacent to one of the sides of the 2 triangles in a).</p> <p>i) How many possible outcomes are there? BB:</p>  <p>(4) Ps show them on the diagram.</p> <p>ii) What is the probability of this? BB:  $\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)$</p> <p>c) It draws another unit triangle at random adjacent to one of the sides of the 3 triangles in b).</p> <p>i) How many possible outcomes are there? BB:</p>  <p>(5) Ps show them with dots on diagram.</p> <p>ii) What is the probability of this? BB:  $\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)$</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>14 min</i></p>	<p>Whole class activity Grid drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP [or use a computer]</p> <p>At a good pace Ps could show responses in unison on scrap paper or slates.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>Ps can continue the pattern of questioning if there is time.</p>

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 115</i>																																																									
Activity 3	<p>Book 5, page 115</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Using the class data in Question 1 on page 114, fill in this table where we deal with the product of the numbers thrown. Calculate in your exercise book.</i></p> <p>Make sure that Ps understand what to do, then set a time limit for filling in the frequencies. Ps list the outcomes which match each product in <i>Ex. Bks</i>, find them in the Q.1 table on page 114, add up the frequencies and write their total in the table.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected. e.g.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Product</th><th>Outcomes</th><th>Frequencies (from sample table):</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1×1</td><td>e.g. 63</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>$1 \times 2 = 2 \times 1$</td><td>118</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>$1 \times 3 = 3 \times 1$</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>$1 \times 4 = 4 \times 1 = 2 \times 2$</td><td>$123 + 58 = 181$</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>$1 \times 5 = 5 \times 1$</td><td>117</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>$1 \times 6 = 6 \times 1 = 2 \times 3 = 3 \times 2$</td><td>$121 + 116 = 237$</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>$2 \times 4 = 4 \times 2$</td><td>121</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>3×3</td><td>59</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>$2 \times 5 = 5 \times 2$</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>$2 \times 6 = 6 \times 2 = 3 \times 4 = 4 \times 3$</td><td>$118 + 121 = 239$</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>$3 \times 5 = 5 \times 3$</td><td>121</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>4×4</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>$3 \times 6 = 6 \times 3$</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>$4 \times 5 = 5 \times 4$</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>$4 \times 6 = 6 \times 4$</td><td>119</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>5×5</td><td>61</td></tr> <tr> <td>30</td><td>$5 \times 6 = 6 \times 5$</td><td>124</td></tr> <tr> <td>36</td><td>6×6</td><td>60</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>How many times did the class throw the 2 dice altogether? (e.g. 2160)</p> <p>Let's fill in the relative frequency row, writing a fraction first, then we can use our calculators to work it out as a percentage. T helps Ps to round the percentage (to the nearest tenth, i.e. to 1 decimal place) if necessary.</p> <p>T writes agreed relative frequencies on BB and Ps write in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>If we throw 2 dice at the same time, how many different outcomes are possible? (36) (T could show the 6 tables again as a reminder.)</p> <p>How many of the outcomes will give a product of 1 (2, 3, 4, etc.)?</p> <p>What do you think is the probability of throwing this sum? Ps dictate the fraction, then T and Ps use a calculator to work out the percentage. (Divide numerator by denominator and multiply by 100.)</p> <p>T writes agreed probability as a fraction and as a percentage on the BB and Ps write it in table in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>The sample table for a class of 30 Ps is shown on the following page.</p>	Product	Outcomes	Frequencies (from sample table):	1	1×1	e.g. 63	2	$1 \times 2 = 2 \times 1$	118	3	$1 \times 3 = 3 \times 1$	120	4	$1 \times 4 = 4 \times 1 = 2 \times 2$	$123 + 58 = 181$	5	$1 \times 5 = 5 \times 1$	117	6	$1 \times 6 = 6 \times 1 = 2 \times 3 = 3 \times 2$	$121 + 116 = 237$	8	$2 \times 4 = 4 \times 2$	121	9	3×3	59	10	$2 \times 5 = 5 \times 2$	120	12	$2 \times 6 = 6 \times 2 = 3 \times 4 = 4 \times 3$	$118 + 121 = 239$	15	$3 \times 5 = 5 \times 3$	121	16	4×4	60	18	$3 \times 6 = 6 \times 3$	120	20	$4 \times 5 = 5 \times 4$	120	24	$4 \times 6 = 6 \times 4$	119	25	5×5	61	30	$5 \times 6 = 6 \times 5$	124	36	6×6	60	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored, helped (or all done as a whole class activity if Ps are unsure)</p> <p>Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHT</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Keep up a good pace.</p> <p>(If done as a whole class activity, T leads Ps through each step to start.</p> <p>Once Ps understand what to do, allow Ps to take over, with T intervening only where necessary.)</p> <p>Ps use own tables of outcomes if they have them.</p> <p>Reasoning, checking by rest of class, agreement, praising</p>
Product	Outcomes	Frequencies (from sample table):																																																									
1	1×1	e.g. 63																																																									
2	$1 \times 2 = 2 \times 1$	118																																																									
3	$1 \times 3 = 3 \times 1$	120																																																									
4	$1 \times 4 = 4 \times 1 = 2 \times 2$	$123 + 58 = 181$																																																									
5	$1 \times 5 = 5 \times 1$	117																																																									
6	$1 \times 6 = 6 \times 1 = 2 \times 3 = 3 \times 2$	$121 + 116 = 237$																																																									
8	$2 \times 4 = 4 \times 2$	121																																																									
9	3×3	59																																																									
10	$2 \times 5 = 5 \times 2$	120																																																									
12	$2 \times 6 = 6 \times 2 = 3 \times 4 = 4 \times 3$	$118 + 121 = 239$																																																									
15	$3 \times 5 = 5 \times 3$	121																																																									
16	4×4	60																																																									
18	$3 \times 6 = 6 \times 3$	120																																																									
20	$4 \times 5 = 5 \times 4$	120																																																									
24	$4 \times 6 = 6 \times 4$	119																																																									
25	5×5	61																																																									
30	$5 \times 6 = 6 \times 5$	124																																																									
36	6×6	60																																																									

Bk5*Lesson Plan 115***Activity**

3

(Continued)

Sample table for a class of 30 Ps, each throwing 2 dice 72 times:

BB; e.g.

 $n = 2160$

Product	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	9	10	12	15	16	18	20	24	25	30	36
Frequency	63	118	120	181	117	237	121	59	120	239	121	60	120	120	119	61	124	60
Relative frequency \approx	$\frac{63}{2160}$ 2.9%	$\frac{118}{2160}$ 5.5%	$\frac{120}{2160}$ 5.6%	$\frac{181}{2160}$ 8.4%	$\frac{117}{2160}$ 5.4%	$\frac{237}{2160}$ 11%	$\frac{121}{2160}$ 5.6%	$\frac{59}{2160}$ 2.7%	$\frac{120}{2160}$ 5.6%	$\frac{239}{2160}$ 11.1%	$\frac{121}{2160}$ 5.6%	$\frac{60}{2160}$ 2.8%	$\frac{120}{2160}$ 5.6%	$\frac{120}{2160}$ 5.6%	$\frac{119}{2160}$ 5.6%	$\frac{61}{2160}$ 2.8%	$\frac{124}{2160}$ 5.7%	$\frac{60}{2160}$ 2.8%
Probability \approx	$\frac{1}{36}$ 2.8%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{3}{36}$ 8.3%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{4}{36}$ 11.1%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{1}{36}$ 2.8%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{4}{36}$ 11.1%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{1}{36}$ 2.8%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{1}{36}$ 2.8%	$\frac{2}{36}$ 5.6%	$\frac{1}{36}$ 2.8%

What do you notice about the table? e.g.

- The relative frequencies are very close to the probabilities.
- The frequencies and relative frequencies for a product of 12 and a product of 6 are very similar and are higher than the other products. Why? (They have 4 factors less than 6.)
- The product of 4 is the only one with 3 factors less than 6.
- Numbers missing from table such as 0, 7, 11, 13, 14, etc. are impossible products. (Elicit that their probability is 0.)

28 min

Notes

Of course, the table formed by T and Ps will match the Ps' own experimental data!

Discussion, agreement, praising

[If possible, use a computer simulation to show the symmetry and to confirm that the more times that the experiment is done, the closer the relative frequencies are to the probabilities.]

4

Book 5, page 115Q.2 Read: *What is the probability of these events happening?*

What can you tell me about the wheel? (Divided into 6 equal sections, so each outcome has equal probability.)

Deal with one part at a time or set a time limit. Ps write probabilities as fractions in *Pbs*. (More able Ps could also write the fractions in decimal form and/or as a percentage.)

Review with whole class. Ps could show fractions on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps who answered correctly explain at BB. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

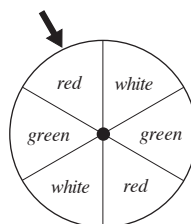
Solution:

a) i) Red wins. $\left(\frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}\right)$

ii) Red or green wins. $\left(\frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}\right)$

iii) Green does not win. $\left(\frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3}\right)$

iv) Neither green nor red wins. $\left(\frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}\right)$

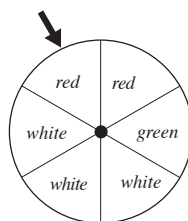


b) i) Red wins. $\left(\frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}\right)$

ii) Red or green wins. $\left(\frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}\right)$

iii) Green does not win. $\left(\frac{5}{6}\right)$

iv) Neither green nor red wins. $\left(\frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}\right)$



Individual work, monitored, helped

Wheels drawn (stuck) on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Responses shown in unison.

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Feedback for T

Extension

Ps think of other questions to ask or alternative outcomes. e.g.

a) $p(\text{green wins}) = \frac{1}{3}$

$p(\text{white wins}) = \frac{1}{3}$

b) $p(\text{green wins}) = \frac{1}{6}$

$p(\text{white wins}) = \frac{1}{2}$

36 min

Bk5*Lesson Plan 115***Activity****5****Book 5, page 115**

Q.3 Read: *A cuboid which measured 1.5 cm by 2 cm by 2.5 cm was used as a dice. The cuboid was thrown 1000 times and the frequency of each outcome was noted in the table.*

What is the usual shape of a dice? (a square) What difference will the dice being a cuboid make? (The numbers will not have an equal chance of being thrown.)

a) Read: *Calculate the relative frequency for each outcome and complete the table.*

Set a time limit. Ps write relative frequency as a fraction and as a percentage. (Calculators are not necessary here).

Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:

Outcome	Frequency	Relative frequency
1	145	14.5%
2	168	16.8%
3	189	18.9%
4	186	18.6%
5	162	16.2%
6	150	15%

(1000)

b) Read: *If the sum of the numbers on any two opposite faces is 7, which numbers are written on the two:*

i) largest faces ii) smallest faces?

Allow Ps a minute to think about it, then Ps could show numbers on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps responding correctly explain reasoning to Ps who were wrong.

Solution: $7 = 1 + 6 = 2 + 5 = 3 + 4$

i) Largest faces have most chance of being thrown, and numbers with highest frequency are 3 and 4.

ii) Smallest faces have least chance of being thrown, and numbers with lowest frequency are 1 and 6.

c) Read: *What is the relative frequency of each of the 3 sizes of face?*

Allow Ps a couple of minutes to think and calculate, then Ps who have answers show on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps with correct responses explain reasoning at BB.

Solution:

Largest face: (i.e. 4 or 3): *Frequency:* $189 + 186 = 375$

Relative frequency: $\frac{375}{1000} = 0.375 \rightarrow 37.5\%$

Middle-sized face: (i.e. 2 or 5): *Frequency:* $168 + 162 = 330$

Relative frequency: $\frac{330}{1000} = 0.33 \rightarrow 33\%$

Notes

Individual trial first, monitored, helped

Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Discussion, agreement

Deal with one part at a time.

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Percentage can be calculated easily by changing frequency to hundredths first.

e.g. 145 thousandths

$= 14.5 \text{ hundredths} \rightarrow 14.5\%$

Individual trial first, then whole class discussion.

Elicit possible addition facts first.

If necessary, demonstrate by showing a model cuboid with the appropriate dimensions.

Individual trial first, monitored Responses shown in unison.

Reasoning, agreement, praising Ps write agreed relative frequencies in Pbs.

Smallest face: (i.e. 1 or 6):

Frequency: $145 + 150 = 295$

Relative frequency:

$\frac{295}{1000} = 0.295 \rightarrow 29.5\%$

41 min

Bk5

Lesson Plan 115

Activity

6

Problem

Listen carefully, note the data and think about what we should do.

On a fortune teller's lucky wheel there are 4 colours: *yellow*, *green*, *pink* and *blue*. After 3600 spins, these are the number of times (frequency) each colour came to rest in front of the pointer.

BB: *yellow*: 900 times *green*: 1350 times
 pink: 450 times *blue*: 900 times

- a) If this is the fortune wheel (BB), how can we work out what part should be coloured in which colour?

Ps suggest what to do first and how to continue. If nobody is on the right track, T gives hints or directs Ps' thinking, or makes a suggestion and asks Ps what they think about it.

Solution: e.g.

1 whole circle is 360° .

Using the frequencies, the part coloured:

$$\text{BB: } \textit{yellow} \text{ could be: } \frac{900}{3600} = \frac{90}{360} \rightarrow 90^\circ$$

$$\textit{green} \text{ could be: } \frac{1350}{3600} = \frac{135}{360} \rightarrow 135^\circ$$

$$\textit{pink} \text{ could be: } \frac{450}{3600} = \frac{45}{360} \rightarrow 45^\circ$$

$$\textit{blue} \text{ could be: } \frac{900}{3600} = \frac{90}{360} \rightarrow 90^\circ$$

T (Ps) draw the sections using BB protractor and colour them.

- b) If we use this wheel and spin it once more. What is the probability that when the wheel stops, the arrow will be pointing to:

i) *yellow* ($\frac{1}{4} \rightarrow 25\%$) ii) *green* ($\frac{3}{8} \rightarrow 37.5\%$)

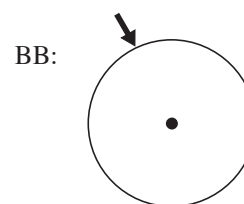
iii) *pink* ($\frac{1}{8} \rightarrow 12.5\%$) iv) *blue* ($\frac{1}{4} \rightarrow 25\%$)

45 min

Notes

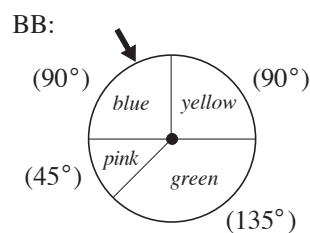
Whole class activity

Circle drawn on BB or SB or OHT



Involve several Ps in the discussion.

Extra praise if Ps think of doing this without T's help.



Ps shout out in unison.

T chooses Ps to explain their reasoning.

Praising only

<div>Bk5</div>	<div>R: Calculations</div> <div>C: Experiments: Probability: fair and unfair games</div> <div>E: Problems. Pyramid-shaped dice</div>	<div>Lesson Plan</div> <div>116</div>
<div>Activity</div> <div>1</div>	<div>Numbers</div> <div>a) Find the prime factors of 116 in your <i>Ex. Bks.</i> and write it as the product of its prime factors, then list all its positive factors using the prime factors to help you.</div> <div>Set a time limit. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class agrees or disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</div> <div>BB: e.g.</div> <div><div><div><div>144</div><div>= 2 × 2 × 2 × 2 × 3 × 3</div><div>(prime factors)</div></div><div><div><div>2</div><div>72</div><div>9</div><div>8</div><div>3</div><div>3</div><div>2</div><div>4</div><div>2</div><div>2</div></div></div><div><div>or</div><div><div>144</div><div>72</div><div>36</div><div>18</div><div>9</div><div>3</div><div>1</div></div><div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>2</div><div>3</div><div>3</div></div><div><div>T could show this quick way too.</div></div></div></div></div> <div>Factors: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 12, 16, 18, 24, 36, 48, 72, 144</div> <div>What special kind of number is 144?</div> <div>(It is a square number. BB: 144 = 12 × 12 = 12²)</div> <div>b) Let's define 144 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 144.</div> <div>(e.g. 100 + 44, 14400 ÷ 100, 1000 – 856, 29 × 5 – 1, etc.)</div>	<div>Notes</div> <div>Individual work in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> monitored, helped</div> <div>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</div> <div>Ps may use a calculator to work out all the factors.</div> <div>Ps can join up the factor pairs as a check.</div> <div>Extra praise for Ps who remember this.</div> <div>Whole class activity</div> <div>T chooses Ps at random.</div> <div>At speed, in good humour</div> <div>Praising, encouragement only</div>
<div>2</div>	<div>Problem</div> <div>Listen carefully, note the data and calculate in your <i>Ex. Bks.</i> Show me your answer when I say.</div> <div>In a hotel, there is an equal chance of guests arriving at any time between mid-day and midnight.</div> <div>What is the probability that a guest will arrive:</div> <div>a) between 1200 hours and 1400 hours $\left(\frac{2}{12} = \frac{1}{6}\right)$</div> <div>b) between 1.00 pm and 6.00 pm $\left(\frac{5}{12}\right)$</div> <div>c) between 17:00 and 18:00 $\left(\frac{1}{12}\right)$</div> <div>d) between 11.00 pm and 23:30? $\left(\frac{1}{24}\right)$ etc.</div>	<div>Whole class activity</div> <div>T could write some times on BB rather than saying them.</div> <div>Responses shown on scrap paper or slates in unison.</div> <div>Ps responding correctly explain reasoning to Ps who were wrong.</div> <div>Elicit that there are 12 hours and 24 half hours between mid-day and midnight.</div> <div>Demonstrate on a real clock if necessary.</div> <div>Ps can say some times too.</div>

Bk5

Lesson Plan 116

Activity

3

Experiment

Ps and T have a pyramid-shaped dice, with 5 written on its square base and 1, 2, 3, and 4 written on its triangular sides.

Ps throw the dice e.g. 20 times and keep a tally of which number it lands on (i.e. the number facing the floor or desk). Keep Ps together on the throws. Ps check that they have 20 tally marks, then count up their totals for each number.

Collect the class data and write it in the table on BB. Ps dictate their data to T and class keeps running totals in *Ex. Bks* or on a calculator. Check that the totals add up to 20 times the number of Ps in the class.

Ps dictate the relative frequencies as fractions, then calculate the decimals or percentages using a calculator.

BB: e.g. For a class of 20 Ps:

$$n = 400$$

Outcome	1	2	3	4	5
Frequency	70	68	69	71	122
Relative frequency	$\frac{70}{400}$ 17.5%	$\frac{68}{400}$ 17%	$\frac{69}{400}$ 17.25%	$\frac{71}{400}$ 17.75%	$\frac{122}{400}$ 30.5%

What do you notice? (The outcome 5 occurred nearly twice as often as the other numbers, which had almost equal frequency.)

If we threw the dice once more, what chance would you give to each number? (e.g. 1, 2, 3 and 4: 1 sixth; 5: 2 sixths)

25 min

Notes

Whole class activity

e.g.

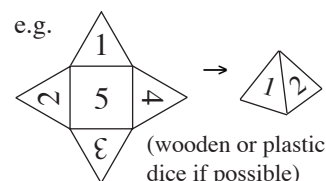


Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Ps could have copies of table on desks too (or draw in *Ex Bks*).

At a good pace

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, checking, praising

Discuss why the frequencies of 1 to 4 are similar (equal triangles) and the frequency of 5 is greater (larger surface area/heavier on square side).

4

Book 5, page 116

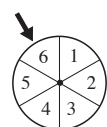
Q.1 Read: *If the wheel is spun, what is the probability of these outcomes? Complete the table.*

Set a time limit. Ps write the probabilities as fractions.

Review quickly with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. (Wheel divided into 6 equal sections, so if the wheel is unbiased, each number has an equal chance.)

Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

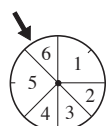
Solution:



Outcome	1	2	3	4	5	6	At least 5	At most 5
Probability	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3}$	$\frac{5}{6}$

If the wheel looked like this, what would the probabilities be? Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB:



Outcome	1	2	3	4	5	6	At least 5	At most 5
Probability	$\frac{2}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{2}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$

30 min

Extension

Individual work, monitored, helped

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

If time, elicit decimals and percentages with whole class.

$$\left[\frac{1}{6} = 0.1\dot{6} \rightarrow \approx 16.7\% \right]$$

$$\left[\frac{1}{3} = 0.\dot{3} \rightarrow \approx 33.3\%, \text{ etc.} \right]$$

Whole class activity

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising

$$\left[\frac{1}{8} = 0.125 \rightarrow 12.5\%, \text{ etc.} \right]$$

Bk5

Lesson Plan 116

Activity

5

Book 5, page 116

Q.2 Read: *A marble is dropped into this maze and has an equal chance of falling to the left or to the right.*

a) *In how many ways can the marble come out at:*

A, B, C, D, E and F?

b) *How many routes are there altogether?*

c) *What is the probability of each outcome?*

Deal with one part at a time or set a time limit.

Review with whole class. Ps could show number of routes on scrap paper or slates on command. (If disagreement, Ps show their different routes on the diagram.) When number of routes is agreed, Ps come to BB to complete the probability table, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:

a) Number of ways: A (1), B (5), C (10), D (10), E (5), F (1)

b) Total number of routes: $1 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 + 1 = 32$

c)

Outcome	A	B	C	D	E	F
Probability	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{10}{32}$	$\frac{10}{32}$	$\frac{5}{32}$	$\frac{1}{32}$

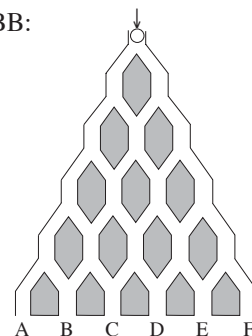
39 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored, helped

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

BB:



Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Extra praise if Ps notice the symmetry of the diagram and thus the data.

6

Book 5, page 116

Q.3 Read: *Sue used this hexagon-based pyramid as a dice.*

It has 7 written on its hexagon base and 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 written on its triangular faces.

Sue threw the dice 100 times and noted the numbers it landed on. She wrote how many times (frequency) the dice landed on each number (outcome) in this table.

If possible, T has such a dice to demonstrate throws to class.

What do you notice about the frequencies? (Numbers 1 to 6 were thrown about the same number of times, and 7 was thrown roughly twice as often. Why do you think that is so? (1 to 6 are congruent triangles, but 7 is a hexagon and has a greater surface area, so is more likely to land face down as it is heaviest at that side.)

a) Read: *Fill in the bottom row of the table to show the ratio of the number of times a number was landed on to the total number of throws (relative frequency).*

Set a time limit. Ps write relative frequencies as fractions and as percentages (below the table).

Review quickly with the whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:

Outcome	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Frequency	11	12	13	10	12	14	28
Relative frequency	$\frac{11}{100}$	$\frac{12}{100}$	$\frac{13}{100}$	$\frac{10}{100}$	$\frac{12}{100}$	$\frac{14}{100}$	$\frac{28}{100}$

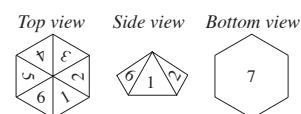
45 min

Individual trial, monitored, helped for part a)

(or all done as a whole class activity)

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

BB:



(or wooden or plastic model)

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, (self-correction), praising

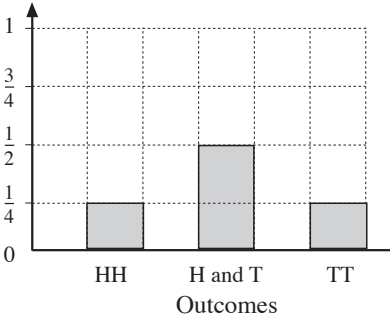
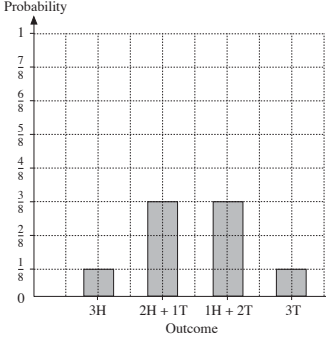
Do b) with the whole class.

i) *How many times did Sue throw at a least a 4?*

Show me . . . now! (64)
(10 + 12 + 14 + 28 = 64)

ii) *How many times did Sue throw at most a 4?*

Show me . . . now! (46)
(11 + 12 + 13 + 10 = 46)

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations C: Collecting and analysing data. Graphs of discrete and continuous data E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 117</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 146 and then list all its positive factors. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class agrees/disagrees. BB: $146 = 2 \times 73$; Factors: 1, 2, 73, 146</p> <p>b) Let's define 146 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 146. (e.g. $1H + 46U$, $146000 \div 1000$, 200% of 73, $12^2 + 2$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>At a good pace Extra praise for clever definitions. Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Probability graph 1</p> <p>Let's draw a graph to show the probability of each of these outcomes (BB) if we toss two coins at the same time. Ps first dictate the probabilities.</p> <p>BB: HH ($\frac{1}{4}$), H and T ($\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{2}$), TT ($\frac{1}{4}$)</p> <p>Elicit/remind Ps that the outcome 'a Head and a Tail' is really the sum of 'HT' and 'TH'.</p> <p>T draws the vertical and horizontal axes on BB, and Ps dictate the scales. (y-axis: probability scale 0 to 1, with a tick at every quarter; x-axis: outcomes HH, H and T, TT) Ps come to B to draw the appropriate lines or rectangles.</p> <p>BB: Probability</p> <p>e.g.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">11 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising (If necessary refer back to Q.1 on page 141 of <i>Pbs</i>.)</p> <p>Ps can draw the graph in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> too.</p> <p>Ask for the probability of other events. e.g.</p> $p(\text{at least one Head}) = \frac{3}{4}$ $p(\text{a Head or a Tail}) = 1$ <p>Accept other types of graph if Ps suggest them (e.g. using vertical lines or dots).</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Book 5, page 117</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Three equal coins are tossed. Draw a graph to show the probability of each outcome.</i></p> <p>First Ps list all the different possible outcomes in <i>Pbs</i>. Elicit/remind Ps that they must think of the 3 coins as being different, even if all the individual outcomes are not asked for in the question. (Refer back to Q.2 on page 141 of <i>Pbs</i> if necessary.)</p> <p>Elicit that the possible outcomes are:</p> <p>BB: HHH, HHT, HTH, THH, HTT, THT, TTH, TTT</p> <p>and that each has an equal chance of happening. (i.e. 1 eighth)</p> <p>Set a time limit for drawing the graph. (P finished first could draw his or her graph on BB.)</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps compare their graphs with that on BB and agree/disagree. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>T (Ps) asks for the probability of other events too.</p> <p>e.g. $p(\text{at least 1H}) = \frac{7}{8}$; $p(\text{at least 2T}) = \frac{4}{8} = \frac{1}{2}$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">16 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Accept any form of graph.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Solution:</p> 

Bk5*Lesson Plan 117***Activity****4****Probability graph 2**

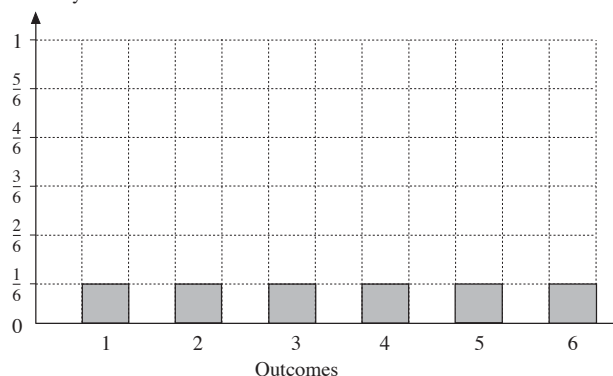
Let's draw a graph to show the probability of each outcome if we throw a fair dice. Ps dictate the outcomes and probabilities.

BB: Outcomes: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (each with equal probability: $\frac{1}{6}$)

T draws the vertical and horizontal axes on BB, and Ps dictate the scales. (y-axis: probability scale 0 to 1, with a grid line at every sixth; x-axis: outcomes 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6) Ps come to B to draw rectangles (or lines or dots) on the diagram. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB: Probability

e.g.



T (Ps) asks for the probability of other events too. e.g.

$$p(\text{even number}) = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}; p(\text{number} \leq 5) = \frac{5}{6}; p(0) = 0, \text{ etc.}$$

21 min

Notes

Whole class activity

At a good pace

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising

Ps could draw graph in *Ex.Bks.* too.

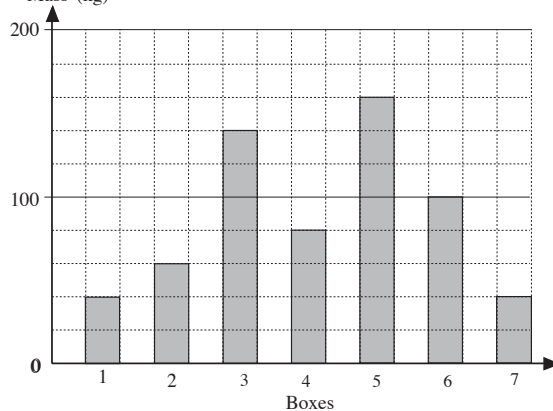
Extra praise if Ps think of them without T's help.

5**Revision of mode, mean and median**

a) What does this graph tell us? (The mass in kg of each of 7 boxes)

Elicit that the y-axis shows the mass, with a grid line at every 20 kg, and the x-axis shows the 7 boxes as rectangles, with the height of each rectangle showing the mass of the box.

BB: Mass (kg)



b) Let's show the data in a table. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should draw. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB:

Box	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Mass (kg)	40	60	140	80	160	100	40

Whole class activity

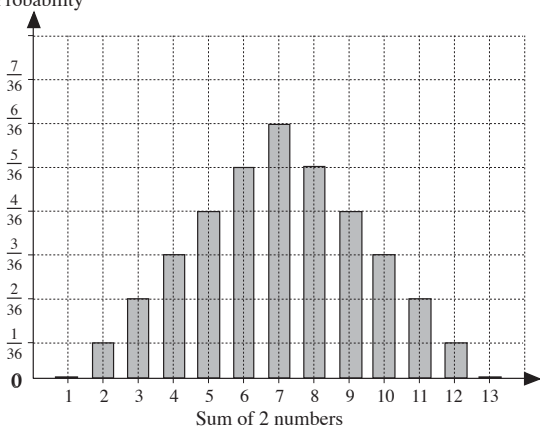
Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

T asks about any important piece of information not mentioned by Ps.

Discussion, agreement, praising

At a good pace

Agreement, praising

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 117</i>
Activity		Notes
<p>5</p>	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>c) Let's write the amounts in increasing order. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class points out errors.</p> <p>BB: 40 kg, 40 kg, 60 kg, 80 kg, 100 kg, 140 kg, 160 kg</p> <p>Let's see if you remember the 3 different names we give to certain values in a set of data. (T reminds Ps where necessary and writes names on BB.)</p> <p>i) Which is the the middle value? (80 kg) Who remembers what we call the middle value in a set of ordered data? (the median)</p> <p>ii) Which value occurs most often? (40 kg) Who remembers what we call the most frequent value in a set of data? (the mode)</p> <p>iii) How can we work out what the average value of a set of data is? (Add up all the values, then divide by the number of pieces of data.) P comes to BB to do the calculation, explaining reasoning. Class points out errors.</p> <p>BB: $\frac{40 + 40 + 60 + 80 + 100 + 140 + 160}{7} = \frac{620}{7} = 88\frac{4}{7}$</p> <p>Elicit that the average mass is $88\frac{4}{7}$ kg.</p> <p>Who remembers the name for the average value in a set of data? (the mean) What does average really mean?</p> <p>Elicit that the average or mean value shows what each box would weigh if the light and heavy weights were evened out and all the boxes weighed the same.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">30 min</p>	<p>Agreement, praising</p> <p>BB: median middle value mode most frequent value</p> <p>BB: $7 \overline{) 620} \begin{array}{r} 88 \\ 640 \\ \hline 60 \end{array}$</p> <p>(or Ps use a calculator and write as a recurring decimal or round it to 2 d.p.)</p> <p>BB: mean average value</p>
<p>6</p>	<p>Book 5, page 117</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>Two equal dice are thrown. Draw a graph to show the probability of each possible sum of the two numbers thrown. Use the probability data from Question 2, page 115.</i></p> <p>Review the data first, reminding/eliciting from Ps about what was done in the experiment and what was found out.</p> <p>Set a time limit for drawing the graph. Ps may use any form.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to draw the graph, explaining reasoning. Who did the same? Who did it a different way? etc. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Solution: Probability</p> <p>e.g.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">38 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped, after initial whole class discussion</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Show all forms used by Ps.</p> <p>Extra praise if Ps point out the symmetry of the graph (and thus of the data).</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>

Bk5

Lesson Plan 117

Activity

7

Book 5, Page 117

Q.3 Read: *Paul is walking from A to B and Mike from B to A. The graph shows their positions during that time.*

Who can show us Mike's (Paul's) graph? Ps come to BB to trace the appropriate lines with their fingers. Class agrees/disagrees. Let's see how well you understand the graph.

Set a time limit. Ps study the graph and try to visualise what is happening. Ps read the questions themselves and write answers in *Pbs*.

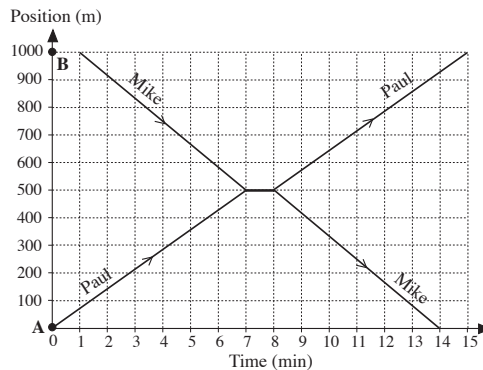
Review with whole class. Ps could show responses to a) to c) on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning and show on the graph. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

A, what did you write for d)? Who agrees? Who wrote something different? After agreement, Ps who did not write anything or Ps who were wrong, write correct answer in *Pbs*.

T could choose 2 Ps who understand the graph to act out the story and rest of class follows what is happening on their graphs.

Solution:

BB:



- Who started first? (Paul – 1 minute earlier than Mike)
- Who arrived first? (Mike – 1 minute before Paul arrived)
- How long did:
 - Paul take (15 minutes)
 - Mike take? (13 minutes)
- What happened during the 7th and 8th minutes?
(They met, stopped and probably chatted for a minute.)

Extension

Who can think of other questions to ask about the graph? (T asks some if no P can think of any.) e.g.

- How far apart are A and B? (1000 m)
- What part of the distance had they gone when they met? (half the distance, i.e. 500 m)
- What was Mike's (Paul's) average speed?
(Mike: 13 min \rightarrow 1000m
 $1 \text{ min} \rightarrow 1000 \text{ m} \div 13 \approx 76.9 \text{ m}$
So Mike's average speed was about 76.9 m per minute.
Paul: 15 min \rightarrow 1000m
 $1 \text{ min} \rightarrow 1000 \text{ m} \div 15 \approx 66.7 \text{ m}$
So Mike's average speed was about 66.7 m per minute.)

Notes

Individual trial first, monitored, helped
(or whole class activity if time is short)

Graph drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Allow only 2 or 3 minutes.

Responses shown in unison

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Praising, encouragement only

Demonstration under T's direction – in good humour!

Stress that the 2 Ps walk towards each other in a straight line (as in diagram above the graph) and that each P ends up in the same place as the other started from (and not like the diagonal lines in the graph)!

Accept any valid explanation!

Whole class activity

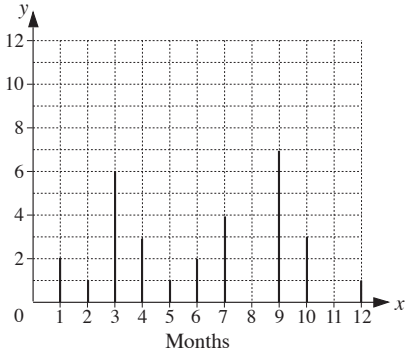
Extra praise for clever questions

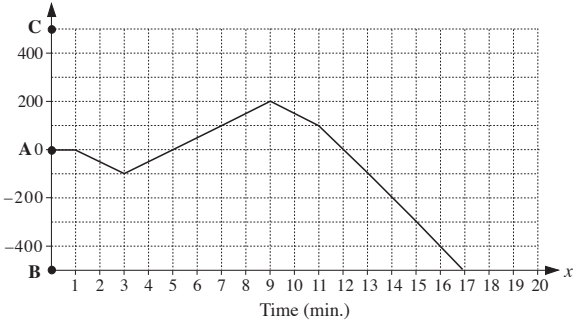
Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising

[Elicit that average speed means as if they had walked at the same speed all the time without stopping.]

45 min

<div>Bk5</div>	<div>R: Calculations C: Collecting and analysing data (discrete and continuous) E: Problems</div>	<div>Lesson Plan 118</div>																								
<div>Activity</div> <div>1</div>	<div>Numbers</div> <div>a) Let's factorise 147 and list all its positive factors. Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. (e.g. 147 is odd, so 2 is not a factor. $147 = 120 + 27$, and both numbers are multiples of 3, so 3 is a factor.) T reminds Ps of another way to check quickly that 3 is a factor of 147. If the sum of its digits is a multiple of 3, then 3 is a factor. ($1 + 4 + 7 = 12$, which is a multiple of 3). BB: $147 = 3 \times 7 \times 7$ e.g. <div><div><div>3</div><div>49</div><div>7</div><div>7</div></div><div>Positive factors: 1, 3, 7, 21, 49, 147</div></div> b) Let's define 147 in different ways. Ps dictate their definitions and class checks that they are correct and unique to 147. (e.g. 21×7, 1.47×100, $500 - 353$, 1 tenth of 1470, etc.)</div> <div>6 min</div>	<div>Notes</div> <div>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising At speed round class Extra praise for clever definitions. Feedback for T</div>																								
<div>2</div>	<div>Crossword</div> <div>Let's fill in the rows using these clues then read the word in the vertical box. T reads out each clue, Ps make suggestions and class checks which word is correct (meaning and number of letters). BB: <div><div><div><div>1</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>2</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>3</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div>4</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div>5</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>6</div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div></div><div><div>1. This word describes numbers less than zero. (negative)</div><div>2. This word describes two straight lines in a plane which have no common point. (parallel)</div><div>3. A quadrilateral with equal sides and equal angles. (square)</div><div>4. A positive number which has exactly two positive factors. (prime)</div><div>5. The number of vertices in a triangle. (three)</div><div>6. This word describes numbers greater than zero. (positive)</div></div><div>Let's read out the word in the box. (GRAPHS)</div><div>15 min</div></div>	<div>Whole class activity Drawn/written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP (or Ps have copies of copy master on desks and try it individually under a time limit first, then review with whole class) At a good pace In good humour! Agreement, praising Ask Ps to give (or draw) examples for each row. In unison. Praising</div>																								
<div>3</div>	<div>Book 5, page 118</div> <div>Q.1 a) Read: <i>Write in the table how many pupils in your class have birthdays in each month.</i> Let's do it together! T says each month in turn and Ps who have birthdays in that month stand up. T writes number in table on BB and Ps write in <i>Pbs</i>. BB: e.g. for a class of 30 Ps <table><tr><td>Jan.</td><td>Feb.</td><td>Mar.</td><td>Apr.</td><td>May</td><td>Jun.</td><td>Jul.</td><td>Aug.</td><td>Sep.</td><td>Oct.</td><td>Nov.</td><td>Dec.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>6</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>7</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr></table></div>	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	2	1	6	3	1	2	4	0	7	3	0	1	<div>Whole class collection of data Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP At a fast pace Ps check own table against numbers on BB and that the total equals the number of Ps in the class.</div>
Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.															
2	1	6	3	1	2	4	0	7	3	0	1															

Bk5		Lesson Plan 118
Activity 3	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>Read: b) <i>Show the data in a graph.</i> c) <i>Write the data in increasing order.</i> d) <i>What are these values?</i> i) <i>Mode</i> ii) <i>Median</i> iii) <i>Mean</i></p> <p>Deal with one part at a time. Set a time limit. Ps can use any form of graph (rectangles, vertical lines or dots) Elicit meanings of mode, median and mean before Ps attempt the question. Calculation for mean can be done in <i>Ex. Bks</i>.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to draw graph, dictate order of data to T then show mode, median and mean one at a time on scrap paper or slates on command. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solutions:</i> e.g. using sample data for 30 Ps:</p> <p>b) Number of birthdays</p>  <p>c) 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 3, 3, 4, 6, 7</p> <p>d) i) Mode: 1 (most frequent data) ii) Median: 2 (middle data) (As there are 12 numbers in increasing order, there is no obvious middle number, so we take the average of the 6th and 7th numbers. In this case they are both 2: $2 + 2 \div 2 = 2$) iii) Mean: (average data: sum of data \div no. of data) $\frac{0 + 0 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 2 + 2 + 3 + 3 + 4 + 6 + 7}{12} = \frac{30}{12} = 2.5$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">27 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored, helped</p> <p>Grid drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>BB: mode most frequent data median middle data mean average data</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>N.B. Sample graph and data! Graph and mode, etc should match the class data</p> <p>There might be more than one number as the mode (e.g. If 1 and 2 occur an equal number of times, the mode would be '1 and 2').</p> <p>Extra praise if Ps remember what to do with an even number of data without T's help</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 118
<p>Activity</p> <p>5</p>	<p>Book 5, Page 118</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>Henry cannot make up his mind which cinema, B or C, to go to from his house at A.</i></p> <p><i>The graph shows what Henry did.</i></p> <p>Who can explain the graph? Ps come to BB to point to the two cinemas and to Paul's house and to explain what the axes mean. Let's see how well you understand the graph.</p> <p>Set a time limit. Ps study the graph and try to visualise what is happening. Ps read the questions themselves and write answers in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show responses on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning and show on the graph. Class agrees/ disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>BB: Distance (m)</p>  <p>a) Which cinema did Henry go to? (B)</p> <p>b) When did he change his mind? (at 3 min. and 9 min)</p> <p>c) When did he start to run? (at 11 min)</p> <p>T could choose a P who understands the graph to tell the story, while rest of Ps follow the graph line in <i>Pbs</i>. e.g.</p> <p>'Henry thought about which cinema to go to for a minute, then he decided to go to cinema B and walked towards it for 2 minutes. Then he changed his mind and started walking towards cinema C for 6 minutes. Then he changed his mind again and started walking back towards cinema B. After 2 minutes, he realised that he would be late for the performance and started to run. He ran all the way to cinema B.'</p> <p>Extension</p> <p>Who can think of other questions to ask about the graph? (T asks some if Ps cannot think of any.) e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> How far apart are the two cinemas? (1000 m) What was Henry's speed when he first walked towards B? (100 m in 2 minutes, so his speed was 50 m per minute) What was Henry's speed when he was running back to B? $6 \text{ min} \rightarrow 600 \text{ m}$ $1 \text{ min} \rightarrow 600 \text{ m} \div 6 = 100 \text{ m}$ So he ran at a speed of 100 m per minute (twice as fast as his walking speed). 	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual trial first, monitored, helped (or whole class activity if time is short)</p> <p>Graph drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Allow only 2 or 3 minutes.</p> <p>Responses shown in unison</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Praising, encouragement only</p> <p>Demonstration under T's direction if necessary. In good humour!</p> <p>Praising</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Extra praise for clever questions</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>T could point out that Henry walked and ran at steady speeds, as the relevant parts of the graph are straight lines.</p>

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations C: Organising and interpreting data. Mode, median, mean E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 119</p>
<p>Activity</p>	<p>Notes</p>	
<p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 148 and then list all its positive factors. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class agrees/disagrees. BB: $148 = 2 \times 2 \times 37$</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> $\begin{array}{c} \textcircled{2} \quad 74 \\ \diagdown \quad \diagup \\ \textcircled{2} \quad \textcircled{37} \end{array}$ </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;">Positive factors: 1, 2, 4, 37, 74, 148</div> </div> <p>b) Let's define 148 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 148. (e.g. $14T + 8U$, $296\,000 \div 2000$, 400% of 37, $12^2 + 4$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>At a good pace Extra praise for clever definitions. Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>True or false?</p> <p>Listen to the statement. If you think it is true, clap you hands once and if you think it is false, hold your ears. Show me when I say.</p> <p>a) The greatest natural number is 1 hundred billion. (F –□ears) [Natural numbers are endless.]</p> <p>b) Zero is a whole number. (T –clap) [Whole numbers: . . . , -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, . . .]</p> <p>c) Two thirds is a natural number. (F – ears) [Natural numbers are positive, whole numbers.]</p> <p>d) Twelve quarters is a natural number. (T – clap) [$\frac{12}{4} = 3$] etc.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">12 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity (or Ps decide on appropriate actions or write T or F on slates or scrap paper) Responses shown in unison. Ps with differing responses explain reasoning and class decides who is correct. Praising, encouragement only</p> <p>If time, Ps can think of own statements to say to class.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Book 5, page 119</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Two groups of pupils are in a competition to see which of them does better in a maths test out of 8 marks. Both groups contain 8 pupils but their marks are similar. They need one overall mark for each group to make the comparison easier and decide to use the mean value. Calculate the mean mark for each group and compare them. Fill in the missing sign.</i></p> <p>Group A: 8, 8, 7, 5, 6, 8, 6, 7 Group B: 6, 6, 6, 7, 6, 7, 8, 8</p> <p>Elicit that to find the mean, add up the data and divide the total by the number of data there are. Set a time limit. Review with whole class. Ps could show the mean of each group on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps responding correctly explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected. Class shouts out the missing sign in unison.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>Group A mean: $\frac{8 + 8 + 7 + 5 + 6 + 8 + 6 + 7}{8} = \frac{55}{8} = 6.875$</p> <p>Group B mean: $\frac{6 + 6 + 6 + 7 + 6 + 7 + 8 + 8}{8} = \frac{54}{8} = 6.75$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">22 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped Ps do necessary calculations in <i>Ex.Bks.</i>, then check with calculators.</p> <p>Dsicussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>BB: Mean of A \geq Mean of B T: We can say that on average Group A did better in the maths test than Group B.</p>

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 119</i>
Activity		Notes
4	<p>Book 5, page 119</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>Solve the problem in your exercise book and write the answer here.</i></p> <p><i>Two groups of children collected blackberries. There were 6 children in Group A and 8 children in Group B. The members of Group A collected these amounts of blackberries:</i></p> <p><i>1.2 kg, 0.8 kg, 1.6 kg, 2.4 kg, 0.6 kg, 0.9 kg.</i></p> <p><i>The members of Group B collected these amounts of blackberries:</i></p> <p><i>0.9 kg, 1.4 kg, 1.2 kg, 0.6 kg, 2 kg, 1 kg, 0.45 kg, 0.7 kg.</i></p> <p><i>Which group worked harder?</i></p> <p>Can you tell just by looking at the amounts which group worked harder? (Very difficult as there are more people in Group B) How could we work it out? (Calculate the mean value for each group, i.e. the average amount each person collected, and then compare them.) Elicit that to find the mean for a group, add up the amounts and divide the total by the number of children in the group. Set a time limit.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show the mean for each group on scrap paper or slates on command.</p> <p>Ps responding correctly explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Which group worked harder? Class shouts out in unison. (A)</p> <p>Elicit that although Group B gathered more blackberries in total, Group A gathered more blackberries per person on average, so the children in Group A worked harder.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>Mean of <i>Group A</i>:</p> $\frac{1.2 + 0.8 + 1.6 + 2.4 + 0.6 + 0.9}{6} = \frac{7.5}{6} = 1.25 \text{ (kg)}$ <p>Mean of <i>Group B</i>:</p> $\frac{0.9 + 1.4 + 1.2 + 0.6 + 2 + 1 + 0.45 + 0.7}{8} \text{ (kg)}$ $= \frac{8.25}{8} \text{ (kg)} = 1.03125 \text{ kg} \approx 1.03 \text{ kg}$ <p><i>Answer:</i> The children in Group A worked harder as they gathered more blackberries per person on average than those in Group B.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">32 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped</p> <p>T writes amounts for each group on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>Discussion, agreement on the method of solution</p> <p>T gives hints if necessary.</p> <p>If Ps are not very able, deal with one step at a time and review before doing next step.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>(or Ps show on scrap paper or slates)</p> <p>Discuss what the results actually mean.</p> <p>Ps who did not give a reason in their answer, write one in <i>Pbs</i> now.</p>

Bk5

Lesson Plan 119

Activity

5

Book 5, page 119Q.3 Read: *Draw graphs to show the data from Question 2.**Draw a red horizontal line at each mean.*

First ask Ps to explain how the graphs relate to the data.

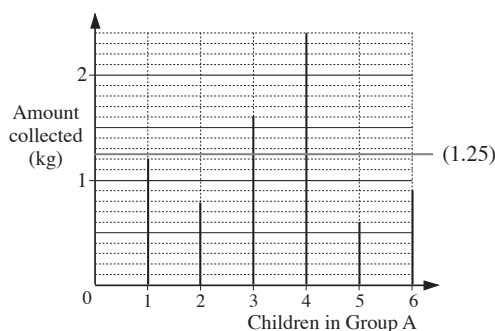
Set a time limit or deal with one graph at a time. Ps can use any form (rectangles, lines or dots). Ps should use rulers to mark the means. Ps finished first could complete graphs on BB.

Review with whole class. Ps compare their graphs to those on BB and point out any errors. Agree on where the mean should be drawn. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

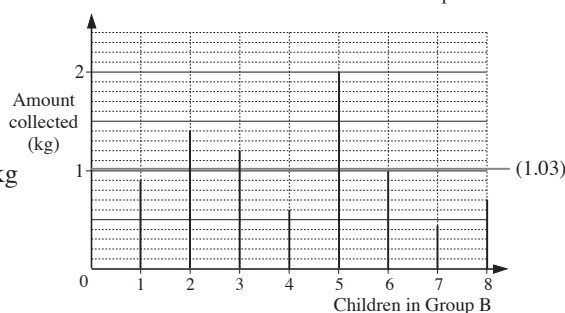
Which way of showing the data do you think is best – listing the amounts as in Q.2 or showing in graphs? Why?

*Solution:**Group A*

Mean: 1.25 kg

*Group B*

Mean: 1.03 kg



42 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored, helped

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

T could take a vote, then ask one or two Ps with opposing views their reasons.

6

Mode and medianLet's look at the marks for the 2 groups in *Question 1* again to see whether it would make any difference to which group did better if we used the mode or the median for comparing them.BB: *Group A:* 8, 8, 7, 5, 6, 8, 6, 7*Group B:* 6, 6, 6, 7, 6, 7, 8, 8

What should we do first? (Write them in increasing order.) Ps come to BB or dictaate to T.

T points to each group and asks for the mode and median. Ps come to BB to write and explain. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB: *Group A:* 5, 6, 6, 7, 7, 8, 8, 8Mode: 8; Median: $(7 + 7) \div 2 = 14 \div 2 = 7$ *Group B:* 6, 6, 6, 6, 7, 7, 8, 8Mode: 6; Median: $(6 + 7) \div 2 = 13 \div 2 = 6.5$ Agree that all 3 measures (mean, mode and median) show that *Group B* did better in the test.

45 min

Whole class activity

Written on BB or SB or OHT

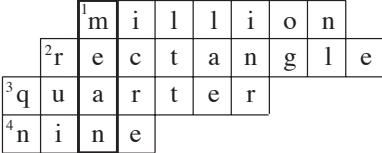
Ps suggest what to do first and how to continue.

T intervenes only if necessary.

Reasoning, agreement, praising

$$\text{or, e.g. } \frac{7 + 7}{2} = \frac{14}{2} = 7$$

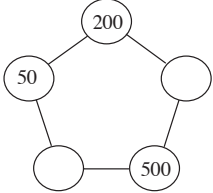
Feedback for T

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations</p> <p>C: Organising and interpreting data. Mode, median, mean</p> <p>E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i></p> <p>120</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 149 and then list all its positive factors.</p> <p>Ps try out the prime numbers 2, 3, 5, 7, 11 as divisors and dictate their findings. e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2 is not a factor because 149 is odd; 3 is not a factor because $1 + 4 + 9 = 14$, which is not a multiple of 3; 5 is not a factor because the units digit is not 0 or 5; 7 is not a factor because $149 \div 7 = 21, r 2$ 11 is not a factor because $149 \div 11 = 13, r 6$ <p>What is the next prime number? (13) Should we try 13? (No, as $13 \times 13 = 169$, which is more than 149.)</p> <p>Agree that 149 is a prime number and has only 2 factors: 1 and 149.</p> <p>b) Let's define 149 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 149.</p> <p>(e.g. $1H + 4T + 9U$, $1.49 \div 100$, $7^2 + 10^2$, $600 - 400 - 51$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">8 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Involve several Ps</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, checking, praising</p> <p>(Calculators are not needed.)</p> <p>At a good pace</p> <p>Extra praise for clever definitions.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Crossword</p> <p>Let's fill in the rows using these clues, then read the word in the vertical box.</p> <p>T reads out each clue, Ps come to BB to write the appropriate words. Class agrees/disagrees.</p> <p>BB:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> $100\,000 \times 10$ A quadrilateral with equal angles. $1 \div 4$ $810 \div 90$ <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>Let's read out the word in the box. (MEAN)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">12 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Puzzle drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Clues written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>At a good pace</p> <p>In good humour!</p> <p>Agreement, praising</p> <p>Extension</p> <p>If the word in the box was mode, think of suitable clues and draw a suitable grid.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Average heartbeat</p> <p>Put your hand over your heart so that you can feel your heartbeat. Close your eyes and concentrate. Start counting your heartbeats from . . . now! . . . Stop! I have timed exactly 1 minute. Write down the number of heartbeats you had. Repeat another 4 times.</p> <p>You should all have 5 numbers written down. How could you work out your average heartbeat per minute? (Calculate the mean by adding up the numbers and dividing by 5.) Ps do so in Ex. Bks.</p> <p>Show me your average heartbeat . . . now! Ps show on slates or scrap paper on command (e.g. 63.4, 70.5, etc.)</p> <p>If you did lots of exercise, then counted your heartbeats again 5 times and worked out the mean, do you think there would be any change? (More heartbeats per minute as the heart would beat faster.)</p> <p>Ps could try it at home or at break or lunch or in their next PE lesson.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">22 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Use a stopwatch or kitchen timer or watch the second hand of a watch or clock.</p> <p>Agreement, praising</p> <p>In unison. T gently teases Ps with unrealistic heartbeats!</p> <p>T talks about the 'normal' range (60/min to 90/minute) and 'average' heartbeat (70/min) or asks Ps to find it out.</p>

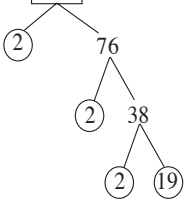
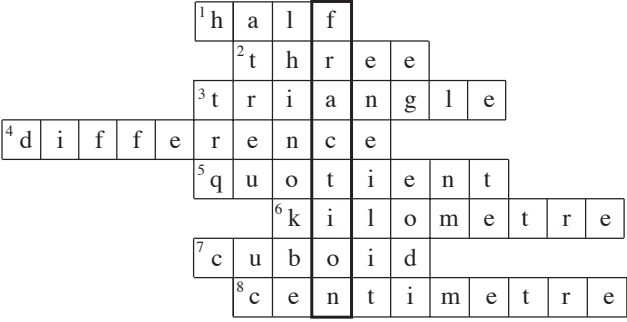
Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 120</i>
Activity 4	<p>Book 5, page 120</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>The ages of the members of the Cabbage family are: 1 year, 3 years, 33 years, 34 years and 65 years.</i></p> <p><i>The ages of the members of the Parsnip family are: 10 years, 12 years, 19 years,, 21 years, 42 years and 43 years.</i></p> <p>a) <i>Calculate the mean age of each family.</i></p> <p>b) <i>Both families are working in their gardens. Which family do you think will be able to do more work? Give a reason for your answer.</i></p> <p>Deal with part a) first and review, with mistakes discussed and corrected, before Ps attempt part b). Set a time limit for each part. Ask several Ps to read out their answer to part b). Who agrees? Who disagrees? Why?</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) Mean age of <i>Cabbage</i> family:</p> $\frac{1 + 3 + 33 + 34 + 65}{5} = \frac{136}{5} = 27.2 \text{ (years)}$ <p>Mean age of <i>Parsnip</i> family:</p> $\frac{10 + 12 + 19 + 21 + 42 + 43}{6} = \frac{147}{6} = 24.5 \text{ (years)}$ <p>b) Elicit that although the <i>Cabbage</i> family are older on average, 2 of them are too young to do any gardening and one of the remaining adults would need to keep an eye on them.</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> The <i>Parsnip</i> family would be able to do more work in the garden because all of them can work.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">30 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored, helped</p> <p>Revise how to calculate the mean. (Add up the ages and divide by the number in the family.)</p> <p>Ps do necessary calculations in <i>Pbs</i> or <i>Ex. Bks</i>.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>(Or Ps could write C or P on slates or scrap paper and show in unison. T asks Ps with different answers to explain their reasoning.)</p> <p>Extra praise for Ps who realised this.</p> <p>Ps who were wrong or did not give a reason, correct or amend their sentences.</p>
5	<p>Book 5, page 120</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>One summer's day in Budapest, the temperature was noted every two hours and recorded in this table.</i></p> <p>a) <i>Calculate the mean of the temperatures on that day from the given data.</i></p> <p>b) <i>Write the data in increasing order then find the mode and median.</i></p> <p>What time of day was it hottest (coldest)? (hottest: 4 pm, coldest: 4 am)</p> <p>Deal with one part at a time. Set a time limit. Ps write operations in <i>Ex. Bks</i>. but can use a calculator to work out the results if they wish.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored helped</p> <p>Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Ps shout out in unison.</p> <p>Compare the temperatures with today's temperature.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 120																												
Activity		Notes																												
5	<p>(Continued)</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>BB:</p> <table><tr><td>Time (hours)</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>10</td><td>12</td><td>14</td><td>16</td><td>18</td><td>20</td><td>22</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>Temperature (°C)</td><td>10.6</td><td>10.0</td><td>9.5</td><td>11.1</td><td>15.2</td><td>20.9</td><td>25.0</td><td>28.3</td><td>29.0</td><td>26.1</td><td>21.0</td><td>17.4</td><td>13.0</td></tr></table> <p>a) Mean temperature:</p> $\frac{10.6 + 10.0 + 9.5 + 11.1 + 15.2 + 20.9 + 25.0 + 28.3 + 29.0 + 26.1 + 21.0 + 17.4 + 13.0}{13}$ $= \frac{237.1}{13} \approx 18.2 \text{ (} ^\circ \text{C)}$ <p>b) 9.5, 10.0, 10.6, 11.1, 13.0, 15.2, 17.4, 20.9, 21.0, 25.0, 26.1, 28.3, 29.0</p> <p>Mode: Any or all of these temperatures (as each occurs once)</p> <p>Median: 17.4°C</p> <p style="text-align: right;">38 min</p>	Time (hours)	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	Temperature (°C)	10.6	10.0	9.5	11.1	15.2	20.9	25.0	28.3	29.0	26.1	21.0	17.4	13.0	<p>Extension</p> <p>Ps draw a graph of the data as homework.</p> <p>(T could have axes already prepared on worksheets, or use enlarged copy master, for less able Ps)</p>
Time (hours)	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24																	
Temperature (°C)	10.6	10.0	9.5	11.1	15.2	20.9	25.0	28.3	29.0	26.1	21.0	17.4	13.0																	
6	<p>Book 5, page 120</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>One winter's day in Budapest, the temperature was noted every two hours and recorded in this table.</i></p> <p>a) Calculate the mean of the temperatures on that day from the given data.</p> <p>b) Write the data in increasing order then find the mode and median.</p> <p>What was the temperature at mid-day (midnight)? (1°C, – 8°C)</p> <p>Deal with one part at a time. Set a time limit. Ps write operations in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> but can use a calculator to work out the results if they wish.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>BB:</p> <table><tr><td>Time (hours)</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>10</td><td>12</td><td>14</td><td>16</td><td>18</td><td>20</td><td>22</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>Temperature (°C)</td><td>–10</td><td>–11</td><td>–11</td><td>–10</td><td>–8</td><td>–3</td><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>–4</td><td>–8</td></tr></table> <p>a) Mean temperature:</p> $\frac{-10 + (-11) + (-11) + (-10) + (-8) + (-3) + 1 + 4 + 5 + 2 + 0 + (-4) + (-8)}{13}$ $= \frac{-65 + 12}{13} = \frac{-53}{13} \approx -4 \text{ (} ^\circ \text{C)}$ <p>b) –11, –11, –10, –10, –8, –8, –4, –3, 0, 1, 2, 4, 5</p> <p>Mode: –11 or –10 or –8</p> <p>Median: –4°C</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	Time (hours)	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	Temperature (°C)	–10	–11	–11	–10	–8	–3	1	4	5	2	0	–4	–8	<p>Individual work, monitored helped</p> <p>Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Ps shout out in unison.</p> <p>Compare with British winter temperatures.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Extension</p> <p>Ps draw a graph of the data as homework or in <i>Lesson 150</i>.</p> <p>(T could have axes already prepared on worksheets, or use enlarged copy master, for less able Ps)</p>
Time (hours)	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24																	
Temperature (°C)	–10	–11	–11	–10	–8	–3	1	4	5	2	0	–4	–8																	

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations with and without calculators</p> <p>C: Revision: Numbers. Roman numerals. Negative numbers</p> <p>E: <i>Problems</i></p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i></p> <p>121</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 151 and then list all its positive factors.</p> <p>Ps try out the prime numbers 2, 3, 5, 7, 11 as divisors and dictate their findings. e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 is not a factor because 151 is odd; • 3 is not a factor because $1 + 5 + 1 = 7$, which is not a multiple of 3; • 5 is not a factor because the units digit is not 0 or 5; • 7 is not a factor because $151 \div 7 = 21, r 4$ • 11 is not a factor because $151 \div 11 = 13, r 8$ <p>What is the next prime number? (13) Should we try 13? (No, as $13 \times 13 = 169$, which is more than 151.)</p> <p>Agree that 151 is a prime number and has only 2 factors: 1 and 151.</p> <p>b) Let's define 151 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 151.</p> <p>(e.g. $15T + 1U$, 15.1×10, $7^2 + 10^2 + 2$, $500 - 349$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Involve several Ps</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, checking, praising</p> <p>(Calculators are not really needed.)</p> <p>At a good pace</p> <p>Extra praise for clever definitions.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Sequences</p> <p>T writes first few terms of a sequence on BB. Ps agree on the rule, then come to BB to write and say the following terms. Class points out errors. T decides when to stop.</p> <p>BB:</p> <p>a) 30 100, 29 200, 28 300, (27 400, 26 500, 25 600, 24 700, 23 800, 22 900, 22 000, ...)</p> <p>[Rule: Decreasing by 900, or – 900]</p> <p>b) – 32, – 25, – 18, (–11, –4, 3, 10, 17, 24, 31, ...)</p> <p>[Rule: Increasing by 7, or +7]</p> <p>Revise negative numbers and show on a number line if necessary.</p> <p>c) XXII, XLIII, LXIV, LXXXV, (CVI, CXXVII, CXLVIII,</p> <p>22 43 64 85 106 127 148</p> <p>CLXIX, CXC, CCXI, ...)</p> <p>169 190 211</p> <p>[Rule: Increasing by XXI, or + 21]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">15 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Discussion, agreement on the rule</p> <p>At a fast pace</p> <p>In good humour!</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, correcting, praising</p> <p>Elicit/revise the Roman numerals first if necessary.</p> <p>(V = 5, X = 10, L = 50, C = 100, D = 500, M = 1000)</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Book 5, page 121</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Write in the missing numbers.</i></p> <p>I will give you 2 minutes to do it. Start . . . now! . . . Stop!</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. If correct, Ps circle the mark. If wrong, Ps cross out their mistake in <i>red</i> and correct it. All mistakes discussed with the class.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>a) $(4 \times 3) + 5 = 17$ as $17 - 12 = 5$</p> <p>b) $(5 \times 5) - 3 = 22$ as $25 - 22 = 3$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">19 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>Reasoning, e.g.</p> <p>a) $17 - 12 = 5$</p> <p>b) $25 - 22 = 3$</p> <p>Agreement, self-correction, praising</p>

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 121</i>
Activity 4	<p>Problem</p> <p>Listen to the question and study the diagram. Do not use a calculator! Show me your answer when I say. I will give you 2 minutes.</p> <p>BB:</p>  <p><i>Write 2 more numbers so that the total of all the numbers is 1000.</i></p> <p>Show me 2 numbers . . . now! (e.g. 200 and 50, 100 and 150, etc.)</p> <p>T chooses a P to explain their reasoning. (1000 – 750 = 250, so any 2 numbers which sum to 250 are possible.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">24 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Encourage mental calculation, but Ps may work in <i>Ex. Bks</i> if necessary.</p> <p>Responses shown on scrap paper or slates in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, praising</p>
5	<p>Book 5, page 121</p> <p>Q.2 Read: Calculate 459×6</p> <p>Allow 2 minutes. Ps do working in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Show me the product . . . now!</p> <p>P answering correctly explains at BB. Who did the same? Who did it another way? etc. Ps circle '1 mark' if correct or cross out their mistake in <i>red</i> and correct it.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> $459 \times 6 = 2400 + 300 + 54 = 2754 \quad \text{or} \quad \begin{array}{r} 459 \\ \times 6 \\ \hline 2754 \\ 35 \end{array}$ <p style="text-align: right;">27 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Responses shown on slates or scrap paper in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Accept any valid method.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
6	<p>Calculation practice</p> <p>T has operations written on BB. Work out the missing numbers in your <i>Ex. Bks</i>. I will give you 3 minutes! Start . . . now! . . . Stop!</p> <p>Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Who agrees? Who did it another way? etc. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>BB:</p> <p>a) $100 - \boxed{64} = 36$ [as $100 - \square 36 = 64$]</p> <p>b) $\boxed{5} \times \boxed{13} = 65$ Allow 1×65 or exclude it in advance.</p> <p>c) $250 \div \boxed{5} = 50$ [as $250 \div 50 = 25 \div 5 = 5$]</p> <p>Elicit the general methods of solution.</p> <p>(subtrahend = reductant – difference; divisor = dividend \div quotient)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">32 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>(as units digit is 5, so 5 must be a factor, and $65 \div 5 = 13$)</p>
7	<p>Book 5, page 121</p> <p>Q.3 Read: Write the number that is the nearest to 5000 which uses all the digits 4, 5, 6 and 8.</p> <p>Although a calculator was allowed in the KS2 Test, encourage Ps to work it out logically rather than using trial and error. Allow 1 minute.</p> <p>Ps show number on scrap paper or slates on command. (4865)</p> <p>Ps responding correctly explain reasoning. Who thought the same? Who did it another way? etc.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">35 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning: e.g. 4Th or 5Th possible but 4800 is nearer to 5000 than 5400 is, so nearest number is 4865.)</p> <p>Agreement, self-correction, praising</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 121																																																																																													
Activity		Notes																																																																																													
8	<p>Book 5, page 121</p> <p>Q.4 Read: <i>Practise calculation.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Encourage Ps to check their results (adding in different directions and using reverse operations).</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected. If too many mistakes were made, ask Ps to reason with place-value details.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <div><div>a) <table><tr><td></td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>8</td><td>1</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td></td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>5</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>7</td><td>9</td><td>4</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td></tr></table></div><div>b) <table><tr><td></td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>8</td><td>1</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>9</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td>7</td><td>2</td><td>5</td></tr></table></div><div>c) <table><tr><td></td><td>8</td><td>3</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>×</td><td>1</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td>8</td><td>3</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>7</td><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td></tr></table></div></div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">T points to a digit and Ps say what its place-value is.T asks Ps to say the answers in increasing order. <p style="text-align: right;">40 min</p>		2	0	8	1	7			4	0	5	3		1	0	4	1	0	+		5	0	5	0		1	7	9	4	7		1			1			2	2	0	8	1	7	-	1	6	7	0	9	2		1	5	3	7	2	5		8	3	6	0	5				×	1	4		3	3	4	4	2	+	8	3	6	0	5		1	1	7	0	4					1		<p>Individual work, monitored Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Quick checking, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>At speed round class</p> <p>In unison. Praising</p>
	2	0	8	1	7																																																																																										
		4	0	5	3																																																																																										
	1	0	4	1	0																																																																																										
+		5	0	5	0																																																																																										
	1	7	9	4	7																																																																																										
	1			1																																																																																											
	2	2	0	8	1	7																																																																																									
-	1	6	7	0	9	2																																																																																									
	1	5	3	7	2	5																																																																																									
	8	3	6	0	5																																																																																										
			×	1	4																																																																																										
	3	3	4	4	2																																																																																										
+	8	3	6	0	5																																																																																										
	1	1	7	0	4																																																																																										
				1																																																																																											
9	<p>Book 5, page 121</p> <p>Q.5 Read: <i>We have 80 books altogether. They are arranged on 3 shelves.</i></p> <p><i>If we moved 7 books from the top shelf to the middle shelf and took 8 books away from the bottom shelf, there would be an equal number of books on each shelf.</i></p> <p><i>How many books are on each shelf?</i></p> <p>Allow 3 minutes for Ps to try to solve the problem, working individually or in pairs. T advises Ps to read the problem carefully and try to picture it in their heads.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Who has an answer? Come and tell us how you did it. Who agrees? Who did it another way? etc. If nobody had the correct answer, T helps class to solve it together.</p> <p>Solution: e.g.</p> <p>Number of books: 80 Number of books to be moved: 7 Number of books to be taken away completely: 8 Number of books left: $80 - 8 = 72$ Number of books on each of 3 shelves if equal: $72 \div 3 = 24$ Actual number of books on: top shelf: $24 + 7 = 31$ middle shelf: $24 - 7 = 17$ bottom shelf: $24 + \square 8 = 32$</p> <p>Check: $31 + 17 + 32 = 80$ ✓ and $31 - 7 = 24$ ✓; $17 + 7 = 24$ ✓; $32 - 8 = 24$ ✓</p> <p>Answer: There are 31 books on the top shelf, 17 books on the middle shelf and 32 books on the bottom shelf.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Individual (paired) trial first, monitored</p> <p>[If Ps say that it is impossible, as 80 is not exactly divisible by 3, tell them to read the problem again!]</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, checking, self-correction, praising</p> <p>or</p> <p>BB:</p> <p>$(80 - \square 8) \div 3 = 72 \div 3 = 24$</p> <table><tr><td>$24 + 7 = 31$</td><td rowspan="3">} 80</td></tr><tr><td>$24 - 7 = 17$</td></tr><tr><td>$24 + 8 = 32$</td></tr></table> <p>Extra praise for Ps who solved it without help from T.</p>	$24 + 7 = 31$	} 80	$24 - 7 = 17$	$24 + 8 = 32$																																																																																									
$24 + 7 = 31$	} 80																																																																																														
$24 - 7 = 17$																																																																																															
$24 + 8 = 32$																																																																																															

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations, with and without calculators</p> <p>C: Review: Numbers and calculations. Fractions and decimals</p> <p>E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i></p> <p>122</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 152 and then list all its positive factors.</p> <p>Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.</p> <p>BB: $152 = 2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 19$</p>  <p>Positive factors: 1, 2, 4, 8, 19, 38, 76, 152</p> <p>b) Let's define 152 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 152 and that there are no repeats.</p> <p>(e.g. 400% of 38, $152\,000 \div 1000$, 8×19, $2000 - 1848$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>At a good pace</p> <p>Extra praise for clever definitions.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Crossword</p> <p>Let's fill in the rows using these clues then read the word in the vertical box.</p> <p>T reads out each clue, Ps make suggestions and class checks which word is correct (meaning and number of letters).</p> <p>BB:</p>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{12}{4}$ A polygon with 3 vertices. (triangle) The result of a subtraction. (difference) The result of a division. (quotient) 1000 metres. (kilometre) Geometric name for a brick shape. (cuboid) $\frac{1}{100}$ of a metre. (centimetre) <p>Let's read out the word in the box. (FRACTION)</p> <p>Who can explain what a fraction is? (Part of a whole; bottom number is the denominator and shows into how many equal parts the whole has been divided; top number is the numerator and shows how many of these parts we are dealing with.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">12 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Grid drawn BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Clues could be written on BB or SB or OHT.</p> <p>(or Ps could have copies of copy master on desks and try it individually under a time limit first if they wish, then review with whole class)</p> <p>At a good pace</p> <p>In good humour!</p> <p>Agreement, praising</p> <p>Elicit further information on each item, e.g.</p> <p>half = $0.5 = 50\%$</p> <p>Triangle: 3 sides, 3 angles, types, sum of angles = 180°</p> <p>Name the other components of a subtraction and division, etc.</p> <p>In unison. Praising</p> <p>Discussion, agreement, praising</p> <p>BB: $\frac{1}{2}$ ← numerator $\frac{1}{2}$ ← denominator</p>

Bk5*Lesson Plan 122***Activity****3****Book 5, page 122**Q.1 Read: *Circle two numbers which add up to 160.*

Allow 2 minutes. Ps circle 1 pair in diagram then list as many other pairs as they can. (Only 1 pair was required in KS2 Test.)

Review with whole class. A, how many pairs did you find? Who found more than A? Let's check them. Ps come to BB to show pairs on diagram and write on BB. Class agrees/disagrees and points out any pairs missed.

Deal with all possibilities and encourage Ps to list in a logical order, as shown. Mistakes/omissions corrected.

Solution:

63 + 97, 64 + 96, 65 + 95, 66 + 94, 67 + 93,
73 + 87, 74 + 86, 75 + 85, 76 + 84, 77 + 83

*16 min***Notes**

Individual work, monitored
Diagram drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

BB:

63	64	65	66	67
73	74	75	76	77
83	84	85	86	87
93	94	95	96	97

Reasoning, checking (with calculators), agreement, self-correction, praising

T points out that such an ordered listing ensures that no pairs are missed.

4**Book 5, page 122**Q.2 Read: *A shop sells these flowers.*

- a) *John buys 4 bunches of daisies.
How much does he pay altogether?*
- b) *Karpal has £5.00 to spend on roses.
How many roses can she buy for £5.00?*

Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Ps write operations and write the results in the boxes.

Review with whole class. Ps could show result for each part on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning at BB to Ps who were wrong. Class agrees/disagrees. Ps circle each mark in *red* if correct, or cross out their mistake and correct it.

T asks Ps to say each answer in a sentence.

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{a) } 99 \text{ p} \times 4 &= 100 \text{ p} \times 4 - 4 \text{ p} = 400 \text{ p} - 4 \text{ p} = 396 \text{ p} = \text{£}3.96 \\ \text{or} &= \text{£}1 \times 4 - 4 \text{ p} = \text{£}4 - 4 \text{ p} = \text{£}3.96 \end{aligned}$$

Answer: John paid £3.96 for 4 bunches of daisies.

$$\text{b) } \text{£}5 \div 50 \text{ p} = 500 \text{ p} \div 50 \text{ p} = 50 \text{ p} \div 5 \text{ p} = 10 \text{ (times)}$$

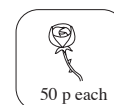
Answer: Karpal can buy 10 roses.

21 min

Individual work, monitored
Drawn (stuck) on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP (or real flowers in vases)

BB: Daisies

Roses



Responses shown in unison.
Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

or

9	9
×	4
3	9
6	(p)

3

If time, Ps think of other questions to ask about the flowers.

Bk5		Lesson Plan 122																																																																	
Activity		Notes																																																																	
5	<p>Book 5, page 122</p> <p>Q.3 Let's see how many of these you can do in 3 minutes! Start . . . now! . . . Stop!</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Encourage Ps to use the correct terminology (numerator, denominator, simplify, expand, mixed number, equivalent fractions, lowest common multiple, etc.). Draw area diagrams on BB if necessary.</p> <p>Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Who had all 6 correct? Let's give them a clap!</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) $\frac{3}{4} + \frac{2}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \left(\frac{6}{4} = \frac{3}{2} = 1\frac{1}{2}\right)$ b) $2\frac{4}{5} - 1\frac{1}{5} = \left(1\frac{3}{5}\right)$</p> <p>c) $3\frac{2}{3} + \frac{1}{6} = \left(3\frac{4}{6} + \frac{1}{6} = 3\frac{5}{6}\right)$</p> <p>d) $\frac{7}{8} - \frac{1}{5} = \left(\frac{35-8}{40} = \frac{27}{40}\right)$ e) $\frac{2}{7} \times 3 = \left(\frac{6}{7}\right)$</p> <p>f) $\frac{8}{9} \div 4 = \left(\frac{2}{9}\right)$ (or $= \frac{8}{36} = \frac{4}{9}$)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">28 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, (helped)</p> <p>Written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Quick revision of the concept of a fraction. Elicit that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">to find the lowest common multiple of two numbers, list the multiples of the greater number until you reach a common multiple;to multiply a fraction by a natural number, either multiply the numerator or divide the denominator;to divide a fraction by a natural number, either divide the numerator or multiply the denominator.																																																																	
6	<p>Book 5, page 122</p> <p>Q.4 Read: <i>Circle the two numbers which add up to 1.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 1 minute.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show the two numbers on slates or scrap paper on command. P answering correctly comes to BB to explain reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">0.11 <u>0.85</u> 0.9 0.25 <u>0.15</u></p> <p>as $0.85 + 0.15 = \frac{85}{100} + \frac{15}{100} = \frac{100}{100} = 1$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">31 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Ps say all the numbers as fractions.</p> <p>Ps say what should be added to each of the other numbers to make 1.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>																																																																	
7	<p>Book 5, page 122</p> <p>Q.5 Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Encourage Ps to estimate result first and to check their answers with reverse operations (mentally or in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> or on scrap paper or slates).</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning with place-value detail. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) <table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>+</td><td></td><td>6</td><td>2</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr></table> b) <table><tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>6</td><td>8</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>9</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr></table> c) <table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>4</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>7</td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></tr></table> d) <table><tr><td></td><td>1</td><td>7</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>6</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></tr></table></p> <p style="text-align: right;">36 min</p>			1	0	2		1	0	3	4	+		6	2	9		1	7	6	6				1	1		3	6	8	2	-	1	4	5	9		2	2	2	3			4	3			7			3	0	1			2			1	7	4	6	8		2		<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>T points to a digit and Ps say its actual value.</p> <p>T asks Ps to say each number as a fraction.</p>
		1	0	2																																																															
	1	0	3	4																																																															
+		6	2	9																																																															
	1	7	6	6																																																															
			1	1																																																															
	3	6	8	2																																																															
-	1	4	5	9																																																															
	2	2	2	3																																																															
		4	3																																																																
		7																																																																	
	3	0	1																																																																
		2																																																																	
	1	7																																																																	
4	6	8																																																																	
	2																																																																		

Bk5

Lesson Plan 122

Activity

8

Missing number

How can we work out the missing number?

BB: $950.4 \div \square = 49.5$

We have not learned this yet but can you think of a way of doing it from what you know already? If Ps have ideas, allow them to explain and ask rest of class what they think about it.

If nobody has an idea, T gives hints or directs Ps' thinking.

e.g. Using an easier division on BB (e.g. $50 \div \square = 5$) elicit that to find an unknown divisor, divide the dividend by the quotient.

BB: $\square = 950.4 \div 49.5$
 $= 9504 \div 495$ (as increasing the dividend and divisor by the same number of times does not change the value of the quotient)

You know how to do long division, so let's do it together. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write. Class points out errors. (BB)

Ps write the missing number in the original division. How can we check that we are correct? (By doing the division again, or with the inverse operation – multiplication, on a calculator)

BB: $950.4 \div 19.2 = 49.5$ ✓

Check: $49.5 \times 19.2 = 950.4$ ✓

Elicit the general rules for working out an unknown component in a division.

40 min

Notes

Whole class activity

Written on BB or SB or OHT

This type of operation will be covered properly in Book 6.

Involve several Ps.

Extra praise for good suggestions.

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising only

T might need to remind Ps about this.

BB:

					1	9	2
4	9	5	9	5	0	4	0
			-	4	9	5	
				4	5	5	4
			-	4	4	5	5
					9	9	0
					-	9	9
						0	0

Quotient = dividend \div divisor

Divisor = dividend \div quotient

Dividend = quotient \times divisor

9

Book 5, page 122

Q.6 Read: *In this addition, different letters stand for different digits and the same letters stand for the same digits. A is not less than 3.*

a) Which digit could each letter stand for? Find different solutions in your exercise book.

b) What is: i) the smallest ii) the greatest possible sum?

Set a time limit. Ps work individually (or in pairs) in Ex. Bks. Encourage a logical listing rather than trial and error.

Review with whole class. A, how many did you find? Who found more than A? How did you do it? etc.

Solution:

a)

A	B		3	1		3	2		3	4		3	5		4	1		4	3		5	1	
+	B	C		1	2		2	1		4	9		5	8		1	3		3	1		1	4
	D	A		4	3		5	3		8	3		9	3		5	4		7	4		6	5

5	2		5	3		5	4		6	1		6	2		7	1		7	2		8	1	
+	2	3	+	3	2	+	4	1	+	1	5	+	2	4	+	1	6	+	2	5	+	1	7
	7	5		8	5		9	5		7	6		8	6		8	7		9	7		9	8

Possible values for each letter can be shown in a table.

A	3	3	3	3	4	4	5	5	5	5	6	6	7	7	8
B	1	2	4	5	1	3	1	2	3	4	1	2	1	2	1
C	2	1	9	8	3	1	4	3	2	1	5	4	6	5	7
D	4	5	8	9	5	7	6	7	8	9	7	8	8	9	9

b) Smallest sum: 43

c) Greatest sum: 98

45 min

Individual (paired) trial first, monitored

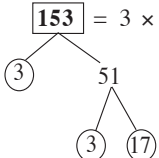
(or whole class activity if time is short or Ps are not very able)

T and Ps could use grids and table on copy master.

Agreement, checking, praising

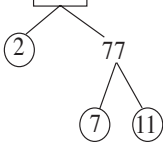
T could have solution already prepared and uncover the relevant additions as dictated by Ps.

If no P found all 15, Ps dictate those they did find and then they could be asked to complete the task for homework.

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations, with and without a calculator</p> <p>C: Numbers and calculations with integers</p> <p>E: <i>Problems</i></p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i></p> <p>123</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 153 and then list all its positive factors.</p> <p>Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.</p> <p>BB: $153 = 3 \times 3 \times 17$</p>  <p>Positive factors: 1, 3, 9, 17, 51, 153</p> <p>b) Let's define 153 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 153 and that there are no repeats.</p> <p>(e.g. 1H + 53U, 15.3×10, 1 fifth of 765, 300% of 51, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>(3 is a factor of 153, as $1 + 5 + 3 = 9$, which is a multiple of 3)</p> <p>At a good pace</p> <p>Extra praise for clever definitions.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>True or False?</p> <p>Listen to the statement. If you think it is true, knock once on your desk; if you think it is false, put your hands on your head. Show me what you think when I say.</p> <p>a) The sum of 2 positive numbers is always positive. (T)</p> <p>b) The sum of 3 negative numbers is always negative. (T)</p> <p>c) The sum of a positive and a negative number is always positive. (F)</p> <p>[e.g. $+5 + (-5) = 0$, or $+5 + (-7) = -2$]</p> <p>When is the sum positive? (When the positive number has a greater absolute value [i.e. numerical value disregarding the sign] than the negative number.)</p> <p>d) The sum of 4 positive numbers is greater than any of the 4 terms. (T)</p> <p>e) The sum of 2 negative numbers is greater than any of the 2 terms. (F)</p> <p>[e.g. $-2 + (-5) = -7$ and $-7 < -2$, $-7 < -5$]</p> <p>The sum of 2 negative numbers is smaller than any of the 2 terms.</p> <p>f) The difference between two positive numbers can be -1. (T)</p> <p>[e.g. $+3 - (+4) = -1$]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">15 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>(or Ps decide on appropriate actions or write T or F on slates or scrap paper)</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Ps with differing responses explain reasoning, giving examples or counter examples as necessary.</p> <p>Note that only one counter example is needed to prove a statement wrong.</p> <p>Class agrees on correct answer.</p> <p>Praising, encouragement only</p> <p>If time, Ps can think of own statements to say to class.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Book 5, page 123</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Practise addition.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit. Encourage Ps to calculate mentally if possible, and to look out for easy combinations of terms.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/ disagrees or suggests an easier way. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>a) i) $3 + 2 = 5$ ii) $3 + 0 = 3$ iii) $3 + (-2) = 1$ iv) $3 + (-4) = -1$ v) $3 + (-6) = -3$</p> <p>b) i) $-3 + (-2) = -5$ ii) $-3 + 0 = -3$ iii) $-3 + 2 = -1$ iv) $-3 + 4 = 1$ v) $-3 + 6 = 3$</p> <p>c) i) $25 + (-41) + 12 + (-10) = 37 + (-52) = -14$ ii) $-100 + (-30) + 78 + (-48) = -100 + 78 + (-78) = 100$ iii) $5000 + (-2000) + (-3000) = 5000 + (-5000) = 0$ iv) $-85\,000 + (-15\,000) + (-20\,000) = -100\,000 + (-20\,000)$ v) $-236\,700 + 0 = -236\,700$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">25 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, (helped)</p> <p>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Reasoning, if necessary on class number line or with model, e.g. cash and debt for a) and b), and using height above/below sea level and/or vertical number line for c)</p> <p>Agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>= -120 000</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 123																
Activity		Notes																
4	<p>Book 5, page 123, Q.2</p> <p>Read: <i>Write an operation and calculate the answer.</i></p> <p>Deal with one part at a time. Teacher chooses a P to read the question, Ps calculate in <i>Ex. Bks</i> then show result on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected. Ps write agreed operation in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) <i>Ian had £1500 in cash and was £400 in debt, then £300 of his debt was cancelled. What is his balance now?</i></p> <p><i>Plan:</i> $1500 + (-400) - (-300) = 1500 + (-100) = 1400$</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> Ian's balance is £1400.</p> <p>b) <i>Lucy had £1500 in cash and was £400 in debt. She went on holiday and spent £1200. What is her balance now?</i></p> <p><i>Plan:</i> $1500 + (-400) + (-1200) = 300 + (-400) = -100$</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> Lucy's balance is -£100.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">31 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity but individual calculation under a short time limit.</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Demonstrate with cash and debt cards on BB if necessary.</p> <p>T chooses a P to say the answer in a sentence.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>																
5	<p>Book 5, page 123</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>Practise calculation.</i></p> <p>How many calculations are there? ($2 \times 8 = 16$)</p> <p>Let's see how many of them you can do in 5 minutes! It might help if you picture the operations on an imaginary number line in your head. Start . . . now! . . . Stop!</p> <p>Review with whole class. What sign could be written between part a) and part b)? Show me . . . now! (=)</p> <p>Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning with cash and debt model or in the case of subtractions, by comparison. Show on number line too if problems or disagreement. Class agrees/ disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Who had all 16 correct? Who made just 1 mistake? Let's give them 3 cheers!</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <table><tr><td>a) i) $20 - (+14) = 6$</td><td>b) i) $20 + (-14) = 6$</td></tr><tr><td>ii) $20 - (+36) = -16$</td><td>ii) $20 + (-36) = -16$</td></tr><tr><td>iii) $40 - (+40) = 0$</td><td>iii) $40 + (-40) = 0$</td></tr><tr><td>iv) $35 - (-20) = 55$</td><td>iv) $35 + (+20) = 55$</td></tr><tr><td>v) $-30 - (-10) = -20$</td><td>v) $-30 + (+10) = -20$</td></tr><tr><td>vi) $-30 - (-30) = 0$</td><td>vi) $-30 + (+30) = 0$</td></tr><tr><td>vii) $-20 - (-50) = 30$</td><td>vii) $-20 + (+50) = 30$</td></tr><tr><td>viii) $-20 - (+30) = -50$</td><td>viii) $-20 + (-30) = -50$</td></tr></table> <p>Elicit that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">subtracting a positive number is the same as adding the opposite negative number;subtracting a negative number is the same as adding the opposite positive number. <p style="text-align: right;">40 min</p>	a) i) $20 - (+14) = 6$	b) i) $20 + (-14) = 6$	ii) $20 - (+36) = -16$	ii) $20 + (-36) = -16$	iii) $40 - (+40) = 0$	iii) $40 + (-40) = 0$	iv) $35 - (-20) = 55$	iv) $35 + (+20) = 55$	v) $-30 - (-10) = -20$	v) $-30 + (+10) = -20$	vi) $-30 - (-30) = 0$	vi) $-30 + (+30) = 0$	vii) $-20 - (-50) = 30$	vii) $-20 + (+50) = 30$	viii) $-20 - (+30) = -50$	viii) $-20 + (-30) = -50$	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped</p> <p>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Differentiation by time limit</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, evaluation, praising</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, e.g. by comparison:</p> <p>a) i) 20 is 6 more than 14, so $20 - 14 = 6$</p> <p>ii) 20 is 16 less than 36, so $20 - 36 = -16$</p> <p>or by checking with reverse operation. e.g.</p> <p>a) iv) $35 - (-20) = 55$, as $55 + (-20) = 35$</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
a) i) $20 - (+14) = 6$	b) i) $20 + (-14) = 6$																	
ii) $20 - (+36) = -16$	ii) $20 + (-36) = -16$																	
iii) $40 - (+40) = 0$	iii) $40 + (-40) = 0$																	
iv) $35 - (-20) = 55$	iv) $35 + (+20) = 55$																	
v) $-30 - (-10) = -20$	v) $-30 + (+10) = -20$																	
vi) $-30 - (-30) = 0$	vi) $-30 + (+30) = 0$																	
vii) $-20 - (-50) = 30$	vii) $-20 + (+50) = 30$																	
viii) $-20 - (+30) = -50$	viii) $-20 + (-30) = -50$																	

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 123</i>
<p>Activity</p> <p>6</p>	<p>Book 5, page 123</p> <p>Q.4 Read: <i>What is the smallest possible, 3-digit, positive integer which fulfils these conditions?</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>If it is multiplied by 3, the result is also a 3-digit number.</i> • <i>If it is multiplied by 4, the result is a 4-digit number.</i> <p>Ps can work individually or in pairs. When a P has an answer, he or she whispers it in the T's ear and T tells them whether they are correct or not. When majority of class have solved it, discuss method of solution with the whole class. Accept and praise trial and error but also show the solution below.</p> <p>[Ps who are correct can be given an extension question to give rest of class more time to solve the problem on their own.]</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> e.g.</p> <p>Smallest possible 4-digit number: 1000. $1000 \div 4 = 250$</p> <p><i>Check:</i> $3 \times 250 = 750$, which is a 3-digit number</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> The smallest possible 3-digit number which fulfils the conditions is 250.</p> <p>Extension</p> <p>What is the greatest possible 3-digit number which fulfils the same conditions?</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>Greatest possible 3-digit number: 999. $999 \div 3 = 333$</p> <p><i>Check:</i> $4 \times 333 = 1332$, which is a 4-digit number</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> The greatest possible 3-digit number which fulfils the conditions is 333.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min _____</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual (paired) trial, monitored</p> <p>In good humour!</p> <p>Praise Ps who are correct and encourage Ps who are still trying.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, checking, agreement</p> <p>If nobody finds the solution in the time available, T could set it (and/or the extension) for homework and review before the start of <i>Lesson 124</i>.</p>

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations with and without calculators</p> <p>C: Numbers and calculations. Rounding integers and decimals</p> <p>E: Problems. Coordinates</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i></p> <p>124</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 154 and then list all its positive factors.</p> <p>Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.</p> <p>BB: $\boxed{154} = 2 \times 7 \times 11$</p>  <p>Positive factors: 1, 2, 7, 11, 14, 22, 77, 154</p> <p>b) Let's define 154 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 154 and that there are no repeats.</p> <p>(e.g. 200% of 77, 1 tenth of 1540, 14×11, $-50 + 204$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>At a good pace</p> <p>Extra praise for clever definitions.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Rounding</p> <p>T has sentences written on BB. T reads one sentence at a time, saying 'something' instead of the missing word or number. What would make the sentence true? Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, then read the whole sentence again. Who thinks it is correct? Who thinks we should write something else? Why? etc.</p> <p>BB:</p> <p>a) 56 437 rounded to the nearest hundred is $\boxed{56\ 400}$.</p> <p>b) 3620 is 3615 rounded to the nearest $\boxed{\text{tenth}}$.</p> <p>c) $46.5 \approx 47$ shows that $\boxed{5}$ rounds up to the next greater place-value.</p> <p>d) The inequality $2055 \leq x < 2065$ shows the possible values of x which round to $\boxed{2060}$ as the nearest ten.</p> <p>e) The inequality $\boxed{10.35 \leq x < 10.45}$ shows the possible values of x which round to 10.40 as the nearest hundredth.</p> <p>What are the rules of rounding? e.g.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5 rounds up to next whole ten, 50 rounds up to next whole hundred, 500 round up to next whole thousand; 0.5 rounds up to next unit, 0.05 rounds up to next tenth, etc. When rounding, the complete number must be rounded at once, not 1 digit at a time. <p style="text-align: right;">14 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>(or Ps could show on scrap paper or slates in unison on command)</p> <p>Reasoning agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 124</i>																		
Activity 3	<p>Book 5, page 124</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Practise rounding:</i> a) to the nearest 10 b) to the nearest 100 c) to the nearest tenth.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 5 minutes.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>a) to nearest 10</td> <td>b) to nearest 100</td> <td>c) to nearest tenth</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6208 \approx 6210</td> <td>6208 \approx 6200</td> <td>62.08 \approx 62.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 035 \approx 14 040</td> <td>14 035 \approx 14 000</td> <td>140.35 \approx 140.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>90 455 \approx 90 460</td> <td>90 455 \approx 90 500</td> <td>904.55 \approx 904.6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>383 \approx 380</td> <td>383 \approx 400</td> <td>3.83 \approx 3.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 999 \approx 10 00</td> <td>9 999 \approx 10 000</td> <td>99.99 \approx 100.0</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">22 min</p>	a) to nearest 10	b) to nearest 100	c) to nearest tenth	6208 \approx 6210	6208 \approx 6200	62.08 \approx 62.1	14 035 \approx 14 040	14 035 \approx 14 000	140.35 \approx 140.4	90 455 \approx 90 460	90 455 \approx 90 500	904.55 \approx 904.6	383 \approx 380	383 \approx 400	3.83 \approx 3.8	9 999 \approx 10 00	9 999 \approx 10 000	99.99 \approx 100.0	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored, helped</p> <p>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Show on relevant segments of number line drawn on BB if problems or disagreement.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
a) to nearest 10	b) to nearest 100	c) to nearest tenth																		
6208 \approx 6210	6208 \approx 6200	62.08 \approx 62.1																		
14 035 \approx 14 040	14 035 \approx 14 000	140.35 \approx 140.4																		
90 455 \approx 90 460	90 455 \approx 90 500	904.55 \approx 904.6																		
383 \approx 380	383 \approx 400	3.83 \approx 3.8																		
9 999 \approx 10 00	9 999 \approx 10 000	99.99 \approx 100.0																		
4	<p>Book 5, page 124</p> <p>Q.2 Calculate $538 - 396$.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 1 minute. Ps estimate mentally first by rounding, do the calculation, then check against estimate and with the reverse operation.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps show result on scrap paper or slates on command. T chooses one of the Ps responding correctly to explain reasoning at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who did the same? Who did it a different way? Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Elicit the correct mathematical names for the components of subtraction. (reductant, subtrahend and difference)</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>e.g. $538 - 396 = 238 - 96 = 148 - 6 = 142$ or or $542 - 400 = 142$ (Adding equal amounts to reductant and subtrahend does not change the difference.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">26 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>e.g. Estimating to nearest: 100: $500 - 400 = 100$ 10: $540 - 400 = 140$</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Deal with all methods used by Ps.</p> <p>T writes the names on BB.</p> $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 538 \\ - 396 \\ \hline 142 \end{array} \quad \text{or} \quad \begin{array}{r} 4 \quad 10 \\ 538 \\ - 396 \\ \hline 142 \end{array}$																		
5	<p>Book 5, page 124</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>Write in the four missing digits. Put one digit in each box.</i></p> <p>In the KS2 test, Ps were allowed to use a calculator to help them but it can done just as easily without one. Why not try it?</p> <p>Allow 1 minute. Remind Ps to check their solution.</p> <p>Review with whole class. P comes to BB or dictates to T. Who agrees? Who wrote something different? How did you work it out? (e.g. trial and error with a calculator) Who did the same? Who worked it out without a calculator? Tell us what you did.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>e.g. Reasoning: e.g. $198 \approx 200$, and $100 + 100 = 200$ 198 is 2 less than 200, so subtract 2 from LHS also, i.e. 1 from each of the 100s.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin: 10px auto;"> $99 + 99 = 198$ </div> <p style="text-align: right;">30 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>A challenge for more able Ps to think logically!</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, checking, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>or $198 \div 2 = 99$ so $99 + 99 = 198$</p>																		

Bk5

Lesson Plan 124

Activity

6

Book 5, page 124Q.4 Read: *Here is a graph.*a) *The points A, B and C are **equally spaced**.**What are the **coordinates** of point B?*b) *Point D is directly below point C.**What are the **coordinates** of the point D?*

Elicit what the given coordinates beside A and C really mean.
Ps come to BB to explain and point, with T's help if necessary.

(1st number is the *x*-coordinate and shows how far the point is along the *x*-axis, i.e. its distance from the *y*-axis;

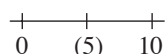
2nd number is the *y*-coordinate and shows how far the point is along the *y*-axis, i.e. its distance from the *x*-axis)

Set a time limit. Review with whole class. Ps could show the coordinates of each point on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning at BB to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

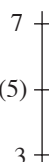
Solution:

a) B is half-way between A and C, so

x-coordinate of C: *y*-coordinate of C: (5) 7



Coordinates of C: (5, 5)

b) *x*-coordinate of D = *x*-coordinate of C = 10,*y*-coordinate of D = 0 (as on the *x*-axis),

so coordinates of D: (10, 0)

Notes

Individual work, monitored, helped

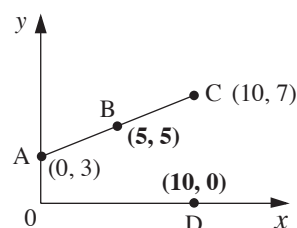
Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Quick revision of the Cartesian coordinate system

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Feedback for T

BB:



37 min

7

Book 5, page 124, Q.5

Read: *In a race, the runners are started 1 minute after each other.
The first runner covers 174 m each minute and the second runner covers 182 m each minute.*

*What distance will be between the two runners:*a) *10 minutes after the first runner started*b) *30 minutes after the first runner started?*

Allow 4 minutes for Ps to think about it, discuss with their neighbours or try to work out a method of solution in their *Ex.Bks*.

Then Ps who have ideas tell them to class, with T's help or guidance if necessary. If Ps have no ideas, T gives hints or directs Ps' thinking. e.g.

- Write their distances in a table. T starts and Ps come to BB to continue it. Extra praise if Ps realise that they do not need to write every minute in the table! Discuss what the results actually mean.

BB:

Time (minutes)		0	1	2	3	4	...	10	...	30
Distance from start (km)	1st runner	0	174	348	522	696	...	1740	...	5220
	2nd runner	0	0	182	364	546	...	1638	...	5278
Difference (km)		0	174	166	158	150	...	102	...	-58

Elicit that after 10 minutes the first runner is still ahead by 102 m but by 30 minutes, the 2nd runner has overtaken the 1st runner and is now leading by 58 m.

Individual (paired) trial first, then whole class discussion on methods of solution

(or allow more time for individual solution if Ps wish)

Recommend that Ps use calculators to save time on calculations.

Discussion involving several Ps, reasoning, agreement, praising

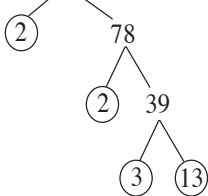
• or

Distance apart after 10 min:
 $174 \text{ m} \times 10 - 182 \text{ m} \times 9$
 $= 1740 \text{ m} - 1638 \text{ m} = 102 \text{ (m)}$

Distance apart after 30 min:
 $174 \text{ m} \times 30 - 182 \text{ m} \times 29$
 $= 5220 \text{ m} - 5278 \text{ m} = -58 \text{ m}$

[T could demonstrate problem in a graph or by using computer graphics.]

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 124</i>
Activity 7 Extension	<p>(Continued)</p> <p><i>When and where did the 2nd runner overtake the 1st runner?</i></p> <p>Set as a challenge for more able Ps, or as optional homework, or use in current lesson if Ps were able to solve the first question quickly.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> e.g.</p> <p>Let t be the time in minutes from the start of the 1st runner.</p> <p>At the time of overtaking:</p> <p>1st runner's position: $174t$ (metres)</p> <p>2nd runner's position: $182(t - 1)$ (metres)</p> <p>At point of overtaking: $182(t - 1) = 174t$</p> $182t - 182 = 174t$ $182t - 174t = 182$ $8t = 182$ $t = 182 \div 8 = 22\frac{6}{8} = 22\frac{3}{4} \text{ (minutes)}$ <p>1st runner's position from starting line at time of overtaking:</p> $174t = 174 \times 22\frac{3}{4} = 174 \times 22.75 = 3958.5 \text{ (metres)}$ <p><i>Answer:</i></p> <p>The 2nd runner overtook the 1st runner after 22 minutes 45 seconds and at a distance of 3 km 958 m 50 cm from the starting line.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity under T's guidance (or individual or paired)</p> <p>[or for T's information only in case a P asks about it.]</p> <p>Note that: $174t = 174 \times t$</p> <p>Do not expect Ps to think of this method but T could show it and Ps might be able to follow the reasoning!</p> <p>(= 22 minutes 45 seconds)</p> <p>(= 3 km 958 m 50 cm)</p>

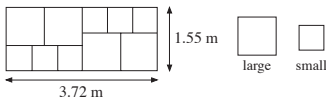
Bk5	<p>R: Calculations with and without a calculator C: Order of operations. Brackets E: <i>Problems</i></p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 125</p>
<p>Activity</p>	<p>1</p> <p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 156 and then list all its positive factors. Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees. BB: $\boxed{156} = 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 13$</p>  <p>Positive factors: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 12, 13, 26, 39, 52, 78, 156</p> <p>b) Let's define 156 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 156 and that there are no repeats. (e.g. 300% of 52, 1 sixth of 936, 12×13, $12^2 + 12$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>8 min</i></p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising Ps could join up the factor pairs.</p> <p>At a good pace Extra praise for clever definitions. Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Calculation practice 1</p> <p>Which number does the letter stand for? T dictates the equation and Ps write it in <i>Ex. Bks.</i>, do the calculation and show answer on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps with correct answers explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who did the same? Who did it a different way? etc. Mistakes discussed/corrected. BB: e.g.</p> <p>a) $a = 25 \times 6 \times 125 \times 4 \times 8 = [100 \times 1000 \times 6 = 600\,000]$ (as $25 \times 4 = 100$ and $125 \times 8 = 1000$)</p> <p>b) $b = 25 \times 42 \times 125 \times 4 \times 8 = [600\,000 \times 7 = 4\,200\,000]$ (same terms as <i>a</i> except for 42 instead of 6, and $42 = 6 \times 7$)</p> <p>c) $c = 40 \times 50 \times 9 \times 2 \times 25 = [1000 \times 100 \times 9 = 900\,000]$ (as $40 \times 25 = 1000$ and $50 \times 2 = 100$)</p> <p>d) $d = 40 \times 50 \times 3 \times 2 \times 25 = [900\,000 \div 3 = 300\,000]$ (same terms as <i>c</i> except for 3 instead of 9, and $3 = 9 \div 3$)</p> <p>e) $e = 250 \div 5 \times 13 \times 8 \div 4 = [50 \times 2 \times 13 = 100 \times 13 = 1300]$ (50) (2)</p> <p>f) $f = 250 \div 50 \times 13 \times 8 \div 4 = [1300 \div 10 = 130]$ (same terms as <i>e</i> except for 50 instead of 5, and $5 = 50 \div 10$)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>16 min</i></p>	<p>Individual work, monitored T could write the equations on BB too. Responses shown in unison. Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising Extra praise for Ps who noticed easy ways of doing the calculations T points them out if no P noticed and ask Ps what they think of them.</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Calculation practice 2</p> <p>Do these calculation in at least two different ways in your <i>Ex Bks.</i> BB: a) $84 - 41 + 29 - 19 + 16$ b) $84 \div 5 \times 15 \div 12 \times 10$ Set a time limit. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to write and explain their calculations. Who did the same? Who used a different calculation? Deal with all cases. Mistakes discussed and corrected. <i>Solutions:</i> e.g. from left to right, or grouping terms in an easier way: a) $84 - 41 = 43$, $43 + 29 = 72$, $72 - 19 = 53$, $53 + 16 = 69$ (or $84 \xrightarrow{-41} 43 \xrightarrow{+29} 72 \xrightarrow{-19} 53 \xrightarrow{+16} 69$) or $\overbrace{84 + 16} - \overbrace{41 - 19} + 29 = 100 - 60 + 29 = 40 + 29 = 69$</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored Written on BB or SB or OHT Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising Extra praise for clever ideas. Elicit that if only + and -, it is usual to work from left to right unless there is an easier combination of terms.</p>

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 125</i>
Activity		Notes
<p>3</p>	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>b) From left to right, or combining easy terms:</p> $84 \div 5 = 16\frac{4}{5}, 16\frac{4}{5} \times 15 = 160 + 80 + 12 = 252,$ $252 \div 12 = 21, 21 \times 10 = 210$ <p>(or $84 \xrightarrow{\div 5} 16.8 \xrightarrow{\times 15} 252 \xrightarrow{\div 12} 21 \xrightarrow{\times 10} 210$)</p> <p>or $\overbrace{84 \div 12} \times \overbrace{15 \div 5} \times 10 = 7 \times 3 \times 10 = 210$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">24 min</p>	<p>Elicit that if only \times and \div, it is usual to calculate from left to right unless there is an easier combination of terms.</p> <p>BB:</p> $\begin{array}{r} 16.8 \\ 5 \overline{) 84.0} \\ \underline{34} \\ 1680 \\ \underline{1680} \\ 252.0 \\ \underline{2520} \\ 0 \end{array}$ <p>Individual work, monitored, helped Written on BB or SB or OHT Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising (If disagreement, check correct result with a calculator.)</p> <p>If no P noticed these easy methods, accept any correct calculation, then T points them out.</p> <p>BB:</p> $\begin{array}{r} 675 \\ 4 \overline{) 2700} \\ \underline{2700} \\ 32 \end{array}$
<p>4</p>	<p>Book 5, page 125</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Practise calculation.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 5 minutes. Ps do necessary calculations in <i>Ex. Bks.</i></p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees or suggests an easier method of calculation. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> e.g.</p> <p>a) $37 - 80 + 43 + 64 - 44 = (37 + 43 - 80) + (64 - 44)$ $= 0 + 20 = 20$</p> <p>b) $3.7 - 8 + 4.3 + 6.4 - 4.4 = 20 \div 10 = 2$ (as each term in b) is 1 tenth of corresponding term in a).</p> <p>c) $5 \times 31 \times 25 \times 20 \times 4 = (5 \times 20) \times (25 \times 4) \times 31$ $= 100 \times 100 \times 31 = 310\,000$</p> <p>d) $2 \times 50 \div 4 \times 27 = 100 \times 27 \div 4 = 2700 \div 4 = 675$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">32 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped Written on BB or SB or OHT Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correcting, praising (If disagreement, check result on a calculator.)</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>5</p>	<p>Book 5, page 125</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>Practise calculation.</i></p> <p>What do you notice about these calculations? (They include all 4 operations.) Who can tell us in which order they should be done? (Multiplication and division first, then addition and subtraction) Set a time limit.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show results on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps answering correctly explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) $30 - 16 \div 4 + 9 \times 5 + 15 = 30 - 4 + 45 + 15 = 26 + 60 = 86$</p> <p>b) $72 \div 8 - 20 \times 6 \div 5 + 300 \div 100 = 9 - 120 \div 5 + 3$ $= 12 - 24 = -12$</p> <p>c) $20 \div 8 \times 6 + 3 \times 12 \div 9 + 15 \div 5 - \square 5$ $= 120 \div 8 + 36 \div 9 + 3 - \square 5 = 15 + 4 + 3 - 5 = 17$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">37 min</p>	

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 125</i>
Activity 6	<p>Book 5, page 125</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>Do each calculation in two different ways.</i></p> <p>Do part a) with whole class first. A, come and show us one way of doing the calculation. Is A correct? Who can think of another way to do it? Class points out errors. Point out that the operation outside the brackets applies to each number inside the brackets.</p> <p>Let's see if you can do the others on your own. Tick the calculation you think is easiest. Deal with one at a time or set a time limit.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected. Ask Ps which method they like best and why. (Agree that both methods give the correct answer but doing the operation in brackets first is usually quicker and easier.)</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) $650 - (450 + 120) = 650 - 570 = 80$ or $650 - 450 - 120 = 200 - 120 = 80$</p> <p>b) $650 - (450 - 120) = 650 - 330 = 320$ or $650 - 450 + 120 = 200 + 120 = 320$</p> <p>c) $50 \times (12 + 38) = 50 \times 50 = 2500$ or $50 \times 12 + 50 \times 38 = 600 + 1900 = 2500$</p> <p>d) $(200 - 180) \times 7 = 20 \times 7 = 140$ or $200 \times 7 - 180 \times 7 = 1400 - 1260 = 140$</p> <p>e) $(90 + 72) \div 18 = 162 \div 18 = 9$ or $90 \div 18 + 72 \div 18 = 5 + 4 = 9$</p> <p>f) $600 \div (25 \times 6) = 600 \div 150 = 4$ or $600 \div 25 \div 6 = 24 \div 6 = 4$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">42 min</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity to start, then individual work, monitored, helped (or continue as a whole class activity if Ps are unsure)</p> <p>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHT</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>(If problems or disagreement, Ps can use calculators to check results.)</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
7	<p>Book 5, page 125, Q.4</p> <p>Read: <i>Which positive, whole numbers make all three inequalities true at the same time?</i></p> <p>Allow 1 minute for Ps to think about it and discuss with their neighbours. Who thinks they know what to do? Come and explain it to us. Who agrees? Who thinks something else? If no P has an idea, T directs Ps' thinking and class solves it together.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>$3 \times (5 + \square) < 35 \quad \rightarrow 5 + \square < 12$ (as \square is a whole number) so $1 \leq \square < 7$ (as \square is a positive number)</p> <p>$8 + \square > 11 \quad \rightarrow \square > 3$</p> <p>$20 - 3 \times \square \leq 9 \quad \rightarrow 11 \leq 3 \times \square$, so again $3 < \square$</p> <p>From all the above: $3 < \square < 7$</p> <p>Possible numbers: \square: 4, 5, 6</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity (or individual trial if Ps wish, leaving the question open for finishing at home if Ps are on the right track)</p> <p>Written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, checking by inserting possible solutions in the inequalities to see if they are true, praising</p> <p>Involve as many Ps as possible.</p> <p>Agree that the 3rd inequality does not give any additional information – it merely confirms the 2nd inequality.</p>

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations with and without calculators C: Revision: numbers and operations (integers, fractions, decimals) E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 126</p>
<p>Activity</p>	<p>Notes</p>	
<p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 157 and then list all its positive factors. Ps try each of the prime numbers 2, 3, 5, 7 and 11. Elicit that there is no need to try 13, as $13 \times 13 = 169$ and $169 < 157$. Agree that 157 is a prime number so its positive factors are 1 and 157.</p> <p>b) Let's define 157 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 157 and that there are no repeats. (e.g. $1H + 5T + 7U$, 1 third of 471, $15 \times 10 + 7$, 1.57×100, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">8 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity At a good pace Ps explain reasoning or do divisions at side of BB. Class agrees/disagrees</p> <p>At speed round class In good humour. Praising, encouragement only</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Calculation practice</p> <p>Write this calculation in your <i>Ex. Bks</i>, work out the result and show it to me when I say. It looks difficult but if you do one step at a time it is quite easy! (Allow 3 minutes.)</p> <p>BB: $\frac{3}{4} + 2 \times 0.8 + 4.5 \div 2 - \left(1\frac{1}{2} + 2.5\right) =$</p> <p>If you have an answer, show me . . . now! $\left(0.6 \text{ or } \frac{6}{10} \text{ or } \frac{3}{5}\right)$</p> <p>Ps with different forms of correct answer come to BB to do the calculation, explaining reasoning. Ps who were wrong tell class when they made their mistake and what it was. Ps write both forms of the calculation in <i>Ex. Bks</i>.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>e.g. $\frac{3}{4} + 2 \times 0.8 + 4.5 \div 2 - \left(1\frac{1}{2} + 2.5\right)$ $= 0.75 + 1.6 + 2.25 - (1.5 + 2.5) = 4.6 - 4 = 0.6$</p> <p>or $= \frac{3}{4} + 2 \times \frac{8}{10} + 4\frac{1}{2} \div 2 - \left(1\frac{1}{2} + 2\frac{1}{2}\right)$ $= \frac{3}{4} + \frac{16}{10} + 2\frac{1}{4} - 4 = 3 + 1\frac{6}{10} - 4 = 4\frac{6}{10} - 4 = \frac{6}{10} (= \frac{3}{5})$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">13 min</p>	<p>Individual work in <i>Ex. Bks</i>, monitored, helped (or whole class activity if class is not very able, with Ps coming to BB or dictating what T should write)</p> <p>Written on scrap paper or slates and shown in unison</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Sequences</p> <p>T has first few terms of sequences written on BB. Ps copy them in <i>Ex. Bks</i> then continue the sequences for 5 more terms. Allow 4 minutes.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate terms to T and give the rule. Who agrees? Who used a different rule? etc. Mistakes discussed and corrected. Revise Roman numerals if necessary.</p> <p>BB:</p> <p>a) $-200, -145, -90, (-35, 20, 75, 130, 185, \dots)$ $[+ 55]$</p> <p>b) $10, 8.5, 7, 5.5, (4, 2.5, 1, -0.5, -2, \dots)$ $[- 1.5]$</p> <p>c) $\frac{3}{8}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{3}{2}, (3, 6, 12, 24, 48, \dots)$ $[\times 2]$</p> <p>d) $99, 33, 11, \left(\frac{11}{3}, \frac{11}{9}, \frac{11}{27}, \frac{11}{81}, \frac{11}{243}, \dots\right)$ $[\div 3]$</p> <p>e) CXI, CCXXII, CCCXXXIII, (CDXLIV, DLV, DCLXVI, DCCLXXVII, DCCCLXXXVIII, . . .) $[+ \text{CXI, i.e. } + 111]$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">21 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Accept other rules too if explained correctly.</p> <p>Part e) could be optional or set as extra work for quicker or more able Ps.</p>

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 126</i>
Activity		Notes
4	<p>Book 5, page 126</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Megan makes a sequence of numbers starting with 100. She subtracts 45 each time.</i> Write the next two numbers in the sequence.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 1 minute. Review with whole class. Ps could show the numbers on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning. Mistakes discussed and corrected. Show sequence on number line if necessary.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> 100, 55, 10, -35, -80 (Rule: -45)</p> <p>What can you tell me about positive and negative numbers? (e.g. Positive numbers are greater than zero, negative numbers are less than zero; each positive number has an opposite negative number which is the same distance from zero but in the opposite direction; the distance of a number from zero, without its positive or negative sign, is its absolute value.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">25 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Ps circle '1 mark' for each correct number.</p> <p>Quick revision: Ps tell what they remember and T prompts where necessary.</p>
5	<p>Book 5, page 126</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>Eggs are put in trays of 12. The trays are packed in boxes. Each box contains 180 eggs.</i> How many trays are in each box?</p> <p>Show your working. You may get a mark.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Remind Ps to check their answer. Review with whole class. Ps could show result on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who agrees? Who did the calculation a different way? Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>Check:</i> 15</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p><i>Plan:</i> $180 \div 12 (= 30 \div 2 = 15)$ or $12 \overline{)180}$</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> There are 15 trays in each box.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">29 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>(Elicit that reducing the dividend and divisor by the same number of times does not change the quotient.)</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
6	<p>Book 5, page 126</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>Calculate 7 eighths of 7000.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Ps may use their <i>Ex. Bks.</i> if they need more space.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show result on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who agrees? Who did it a different way? Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>e.g. $\frac{8}{8} \rightarrow 7000$</p> <p>$\frac{1}{8} \rightarrow 7000 \div 8 = 875$</p> <p>$\frac{7}{8} \rightarrow 875 \times 7 = 6125$</p> <p>or $7000 \div 8 \times 7 = 875 \times 7 = 6125$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">34 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, checking, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Accept any valid method.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>or</p> <p>$\frac{7}{8}$ of 1000 = $1000 \div 8 \times 7$ = $125 \times 7 = 875$</p> <p>$\frac{7}{8}$ of 7000 = $875 \times 7 = 6125$</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 126									
<p>Activity</p> <p>7</p>	<p>Book 5, page 126</p> <p>Q.4 Read: <i>Mr. Jones has two sizes of square paving stones. He uses them to make a path.</i></p> <p><i>The path measures 1.55 metres by 3.72 metres.</i></p> <p><i>Calculate the width of a small paving stone.</i></p> <p><i>Show your method. You may get a mark.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Ps work in Pbs or Ex. Bks.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show the width on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who did the same? Who did it a different way? Deal with all methods used and class decides which is the simplest. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> e.g.</p> <p>Length of path = 4 sides of a large paving stone = 3.72 m</p> <p>Width of large paving stone: $3.72 \text{ m} \div 4 = 0.93 \text{ m}$</p> <p>Width of small paving stone: $1.55 \text{ m} - 0.93 \text{ m} = 0.62 \text{ m}$</p> <p>or: Length of path = 6 sides of a small paving stone = 3.72 m</p> <p>Width of small paving stone: $3.72 \text{ m} \div 6 = 0.62 \text{ m}$</p> <p>or: Let the width of the small paving stone be x and the width of the large paving stone be y.</p> <p>Then in cm: $x + y = 155 \text{ cm}$,</p> <p>and $2x + 3y = 372 \text{ cm}$</p> <p>We can see from the diagram that $y = 372 \text{ cm} - 2 \times (x + y)$</p> <p>so $y = 372 \text{ cm} - 2 \times 155 \text{ cm} = 372 \text{ cm} - 310 \text{ cm} = 62 \text{ cm}$</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> The width of a small paving stone is 0.62 m or 62 cm.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">40 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual trial first, monitored</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>BB:</p>  <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> $\begin{array}{r} 0.93 \\ 4 \overline{) 3.72} \\ \underline{1} \end{array}$ <p>This is the simplest method – extra</p> $\begin{array}{r} 0.62 \\ 6 \overline{) 3.72} \\ \underline{1} \end{array}$ <p>praise for Ps who used it.</p> <p>If no P used this method, T could show it, involving Ps where possible and referring to the diagram to ensure that Ps understand.</p> <p>T asks a P to say the answer in a sentence.</p>									
<p>8</p>	<p>Book 5, page 126, Q.5</p> <p>Read: <i>Solve this problem in your exercise book.</i></p> <p><i>Some children and their Dads went on a journey by train.</i></p> <p><i>There were 10 Dads with 1 child each, 10 Dads with 2 children each and 10 Dads with 3 children each.</i></p> <p><i>The group took up the 3 coaches at the front of the train and each child was in the same coach as his or her father.</i></p> <p><i>How could they sit so that that the number of Dads and the number of children were the same in each of the 3 coaches?</i></p> <p>Who thinks that they know what to do? Who has another idea? If no P can suggest anything, T helps class to solve it together.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>No of Dads = 30, so 10 Dads in each coach</p> <p>No of children = $10 \times 1 + 10 \times 2 + 10 \times 3 = 10 + 20 + 30 = 60$</p> <p>so 20 children in each coach. (i.e. 30 people in each coach)</p> <p>BB: e.g.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; border: none;">Coach 1</th> <th style="text-align: center; border: none;">Coach 2</th> <th style="text-align: center; border: none;">Coach 3</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D D D D D D D D D D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D D D D D D D D D D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> D D D D D D D D D D C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; border: none;">$5 \times 3 + 5 \times 1$</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: none;">$5 \times 3 + 5 \times 1$</td> <td style="text-align: center; border: none;">10×2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	Coach 1	Coach 2	Coach 3	D D D D D D D D D D C	D D D D D D D D D D C	D D D D D D D D D D C	$5 \times 3 + 5 \times 1$	$5 \times 3 + 5 \times 1$	10×2	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>(or individual or paired trial first if Ps wish and if Ps run out of time, T might leave the question open for solution, or finding a further solution, as optional homework)</p> <p>Discussion involving several Ps. Ps decide what to do and how to continue if they can. T intervenes only if necessary.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Extra praise for Ps who realise that there is more than one solution.</p> <p>or</p> <p>C1: $4 \times 3 + 2 \times 2 + 4 \times 1$</p> <p>C2: $4 \times 3 + 2 \times 2 + 4 \times 1$</p> <p>C3: $2 \times 3 + 6 \times 2 + 2 \times 1$</p>
Coach 1	Coach 2	Coach 3									
D D D D D D D D D D C	D D D D D D D D D D C	D D D D D D D D D D C									
$5 \times 3 + 5 \times 1$	$5 \times 3 + 5 \times 1$	10×2									

<div>Bk5</div>	<div>R: Calculations with and without a calculator</div> <div>C: Revision: Numbers and calculations; sum and difference</div> <div>E: Word problems</div>	<div>Lesson Plan</div> <div>127</div>																																						
<div>Activity</div> <div>1</div>	<div>Numbers</div> <div>a) Let's factorise 158 and then list all its positive factors.</div> <div>Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.</div> <div>BB: <div><div>158</div><div><div>2</div><div>79</div></div></div> = 2 × 79</div> <div>Positive factors: 1, 2, 79, 158</div> <div>b) Let's define 158 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 158 and that there are no repeats.</div> <div>(e.g. 200% of 79, 160 − 2, 124 + 34, 10² + 7² + 3², etc.)</div> <div>6 min</div>	<div>Notes</div> <div>Whole class activity</div> <div>Reasoning, agreement, praising</div> <div>At a good pace</div> <div>Extra praise for clever definitions.</div> <div>Feedback for T</div>																																						
<div>2</div>	<div>What is the rule?</div> <div>Deal with one table at a time. What could the rule be? Agree on one form of the rule in words using the columns already completed.</div> <div>Then Ps come to BB to choose a column and fill in the missing number, or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees.</div> <div>Who can write the rule in a mathematical way? Who can write it another way? Class checks mentally with values from the table.</div> <div>BB:</div> <div>a) <table><tr><td>a</td><td>− 1301</td><td>73 ¹/₂</td><td>− 2.4</td><td>584</td><td>− 0.9</td><td>− ⁴/₅</td><td>− 155</td><td>1 ¹/₈</td></tr><tr><td>b</td><td>− 1297</td><td>77 ¹/₂</td><td>1.6</td><td>588</td><td>3.1</td><td>3 ¹/₅</td><td>− 11</td><td>5 ¹/₈</td></tr></table></div> <div>Rule: a = b − 4, b = a + 4, b − a = 4</div> <div>b) <table><tr><td>u</td><td>1248</td><td>0</td><td>− 9</td><td>⁶/₁₀</td><td>− 102</td><td>3 ³/₂₀</td><td>− 630</td><td>6.9</td><td>4 ¹/₂</td></tr><tr><td>v</td><td>416</td><td>0</td><td>− 3</td><td>²/₁₀</td><td>− 34</td><td>1 ¹/₂₀</td><td>− 210</td><td>2.3</td><td>1 ¹/₂</td></tr></table></div> <div>Rule: u = v × 3, v = u ÷ 3, (u ÷ v = 3, v ÷ u = ¹/₃)</div> <div>16 min</div>	a	− 1301	73 ¹ / ₂	− 2.4	584	− 0.9	− ⁴ / ₅	− 155	1 ¹ / ₈	b	− 1297	77 ¹ / ₂	1.6	588	3.1	3 ¹ / ₅	− 11	5 ¹ / ₈	u	1248	0	− 9	⁶ / ₁₀	− 102	3 ³ / ₂₀	− 630	6.9	4 ¹ / ₂	v	416	0	− 3	² / ₁₀	− 34	1 ¹ / ₂₀	− 210	2.3	1 ¹ / ₂	<div>Whole class activity</div> <div>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</div> <div>Agreement on the rule</div> <div>At a good pace</div> <div>Reasoning, agreement, praising</div> <div>T asks Ps to give other pairs of values for each table.</div> <div>Feedback for T</div>
a	− 1301	73 ¹ / ₂	− 2.4	584	− 0.9	− ⁴ / ₅	− 155	1 ¹ / ₈																																
b	− 1297	77 ¹ / ₂	1.6	588	3.1	3 ¹ / ₅	− 11	5 ¹ / ₈																																
u	1248	0	− 9	⁶ / ₁₀	− 102	3 ³ / ₂₀	− 630	6.9	4 ¹ / ₂																															
v	416	0	− 3	² / ₁₀	− 34	1 ¹ / ₂₀	− 210	2.3	1 ¹ / ₂																															
<div>3</div>	<div>Book 5, page 127</div> <div>Q.1 Read: Fill in the missing numbers and signs. 843 + 157 = 1000</div> <div>Think about why you have been given the sum of 843 and 157!</div> <div>Set a time limit. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</div> <div>Solution:</div> <div>a) 843 + (157 + 36) = 1000 + 36</div> <div>b) 843 + (157 + k) = 1000 + k</div> <div>c) (843 + 41) + 157 = 1000 + 41</div> <div>d) (843 + n) + 157 = 1000 + n</div> <div>e) 843 + (157 − 69) = 1000 − 69</div> <div>f) 843 + (157 − t) = 1000 − t</div> <div>g) (843 − 55) + 157 = 1000 − 55</div> <div>h) (843 − u) + 157 = 1000 − u</div>	<div>Individual work, monitored, (helped)</div> <div>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</div> <div>Differentiation by time limit.</div> <div>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</div> <div>Extra praise for Ps who realised the implication of the given sum:</div> <div>843 + 157 is on LHS of each equation and 1000 is on RHS, so whatever extra is done to LHS, the same must be done to RHS to keep the equation true.</div>																																						

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 127</i>
Activity		Notes
3	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>i) $(843 + 16) + (157 + 16) = 1000$ $+$ 32</p> <p>j) $(843 + x) + (157 + x) = 1000$ $+$ $2 \times x$</p> <p>k) $(843 + 72) + (157 - 72) = 1000$</p> <p>l) $(843 + y) + (157 - y) = 1000$</p> <p>Discuss how the sum of the two numbers changes. T asks several Ps what they think, then generalises in a clear way.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The sum increases if we increase any term by a positive number. The sum decreases if we reduce any term by a positive number. If we increase one term and reduce the other term by the same number, the sum does not change. <p style="text-align: right;">26 min</p>	<p>Elicit that:</p> $+ 72 - 72 = 0$ $+ y - y = 0$ <p>Discussion, agreement, praising</p>
4	<p>Book 5, page 127</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>Fill in the missing numbers and signs.</i> $685 - 185 = 500$</p> <p>Let's see how quickly you can do these by thinking in the same way as we did in Q.1.</p> <p>Set a time limit. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed/corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) $(685 + 15) - 185 = 500 + 15$</p> <p>b) $(685 + a) - 185 = 500 + a$</p> <p>c) $685 - (185 + 23) = 500 - 23$</p> <p>d) $685 - (185 + b) = 500 - b$</p> <p>e) $(685 - 45) - 185 = 500 - 45$</p> <p>f) $(685 - c) - 85 = 500 - c$</p> <p>g) $685 - (185 - 30) = 500 + 30$</p> <p>h) $685 - (185 - d) = 500 + d$</p> <p>i) $(685 + 51) - (185 + 51) = 500$</p> <p>j) $(685 + e) - (185 + e) = 500$</p> <p>k) $(685 + 4) - (185 - 4) = 500 + 8$</p> <p>l) $(685 + f) - (185 - f) = 500 + 2 \times f$</p> <p>m) $(685 - 10) - (185 + 10) = 500 - 20$</p> <p>n) $(685 - g) - (185 + g) = 500 - 2 \times g$</p> <p>Discuss how the difference between the two numbers changes. T asks several Ps what they think, then generalises in a clear way.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The difference increases if we increase the reductant or reduce the subtrahend by a positive number The difference decreases if we reduce the reductant or increase the subtrahend by a positive number. If we increase or decrease both the reductant and the subtrahend by the same amount, the difference does not change. <p style="text-align: right;">36 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, (helped)</p> <p>Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Differentiation by time limit.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Elicit that a negative sign in front of the brackets applies to every number inside the brackets, so. e.g. in:</p> <p>c) $685 - (185 + 23)$</p> $= 685 - 185 - (+ 23)$ $= 685 - 185 - 23$ $= 500 - 23$ <p>g) $685 - (185 - 0)$</p> $= 685 - 185 - (- 30)$ $= 685 - 185 + 30$ $= 500 + 30$ <p>Discussion, agreement, praising</p>

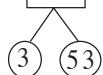
Bk5		Lesson Plan 127																														
Activity		Notes																														
5	<p>Book 5, page 127</p> <p>Q.3 Read: a) <i>Nicola has £50. She buys 3 flowerpots and a spade. How much money does she have left?</i></p> <p>b) <i>Seeds are £1.49 for a packet. Stephen has £10 to spend on seeds. What is the greatest number of packets he can buy?</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Ps write operations in <i>Pbs</i> or <i>Ex. Bks.</i> and write the results in the boxes.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Deal with one part at a time. Ps could show result on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who did the same? Who did it another way? Mistakes discussed and corrected. T chooses a P to say the answer in a sentence.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> e.g.</p> <p>a) <i>Plan:</i> $50 - (11.75 \times 3 + 9.55) = 50 - (35.25 + 9.55)$ $= 50 - 44.80 = 5.20$ (£)</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> Nicola has £5.20 left.</p> <p>b) <i>Plan:</i> $£10 \div £1.49 = 1000 \text{ p} \div 149 \text{ p}$ $1000 \div 149 \approx 6.71$ (to 2 d.p.)</p> <p>or $1000 \text{ p} \div 149 \text{ p} = 6$ (times), r 106 p</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> The greatest number of packets of seeds that Stephen can buy is 6. (He will have £1.06 left.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">41 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored, less able Ps helped</p> <p>BB:</p> <table><tr><td>Rakes £7.70 each</td><td>Spades £9.55 each</td><td>Flowerpots £11.75 each</td></tr></table> <p>Ps use a calculator if they wish or do the calculations in <i>Ex. Bks</i> if they prefer.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Show calculations on BB to check that Ps understand what the calculator is doing .</p> <table><tr><td>11.75 × 3 ----- 35.25 21</td><td>35.25 + 9.55 ----- 44.80 11</td><td>50.00 - 44.80 ----- 5.20</td></tr></table> <p>N.B. Dividing by a decimal or a fraction will be taught in Y6 – but Ps could solve this problem using a calculator, or by changing £s to pence, or by trial and error.</p>	Rakes £7.70 each	Spades £9.55 each	Flowerpots £11.75 each	11.75 × 3 ----- 35.25 21	35.25 + 9.55 ----- 44.80 11	50.00 - 44.80 ----- 5.20																								
Rakes £7.70 each	Spades £9.55 each	Flowerpots £11.75 each																														
11.75 × 3 ----- 35.25 21	35.25 + 9.55 ----- 44.80 11	50.00 - 44.80 ----- 5.20																														
6	<p>Book 5, page 127</p> <p>Q.4 Read: <i>How many positive 3-digit numbers less than 500 are there in which the middle digit is half of the sum of the two outside digits?</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 3 minutes then review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Encourage a logical listing. Class points out any missed. Mistakes or omissions corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <table><tr><td></td><td>210</td><td></td><td>420</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>222</td><td>321</td><td>432</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>123</td><td>234</td><td>333</td><td>444</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>135</td><td>246</td><td>345</td><td>456</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>147</td><td>258</td><td>357</td><td>468</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>159</td><td></td><td>369</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <p style="text-align: right;">[20 numbers]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>		210		420		111	222	321	432		123	234	333	444		135	246	345	456		147	258	357	468		159		369			<p>Individual (or paired) trial, monitored</p> <p>(or whole class activity if time is short or Ps are not very able)</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Class applauds Ps who found all 18 without help.</p> <p>[Or T may leave the problem open for Ps to finish at home, then review before the start of <i>Lesson 128.</i>]</p>
	210		420																													
111	222	321	432																													
123	234	333	444																													
135	246	345	456																													
147	258	357	468																													
159		369																														

Bk5

R: Calculations with and without a calculator
 C: **Revision: Numbers and calculations; product and quotient**
 E: *Word problems*

Lesson Plan
128**Activity****1****Numbers**

- a) Let's factorise 159 and then list all its positive factors.
 Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB: $\boxed{159} = 3 \times 53$ 

Positive factors: 1, 3, 53, 159

- b) Let's define 159 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 159 and that there are no repeats.
 (e.g. 300% of 53, $13^2 - 10$, 15.9×10 , $15T + 9U$, etc.)

*6 min***Notes**

Whole class activity
 Reasoning, agreement,
 praising

At speed. T chooses Ps at random.

Extra praise for clever definitions.

Feedback for T

2**What is the rule?**

Deal with one table at a time. What could the rule be? Agree on one form of the rule in words using the columns already completed.
 Then Ps come to BB to choose a column and fill in the missing number, or dictate to T, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees.

Who can write the rule in a mathematical way? Who can write it another way? Class checks mentally with values from the table.

BB:

a)

u	4	1.5	0.6	-2	6.5	$3\frac{1}{6}$	$\frac{13}{5}$	105	$6\frac{3}{4}$
v	1	3.5	4.4	7	-1.55	$1\frac{5}{6}$	$\frac{12}{5}$	-100	$-1\frac{3}{4}$

Rule: $u = 5 - v$, $v = 5 - u$, $u + v = 5$

b)

s	5000	100	400	1	1250	10	50	20 000	2.5
t	2	100	25	10 000	8	1000	200	$\frac{1}{2}$	4000

Rule: $s = 10\,000 \div t$, $t = 10\,000 \div s$, $s \times t = 10\,000$

Reasoning:

For 2nd column from the right: $10\,000 \div \frac{1}{2}$

e.g. $1 \times 10\,000 = \frac{1}{2} \times 20\,000$ or $10\,000 \div \frac{1}{2} = 20\,000 \div 1 = 20\,000$

or $\frac{1}{2}$ is contained in 10 000 20 000 times.

For last column on the right: $10\,000 \div 2.5$

e.g. $25 \times 400 = 2.5 \times 4000$ or $10\,000 \div 2.5 = 20\,000 \div 5 = 4000$

c)

x	0	1	2	3	4	7	8	13	50	100	5	10
y	1	2	5	10	17	50	65	170	2501	10 001	26	101

Whole class activity
 Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP
 Agreement on the rule
 At a good pace
 Reasoning, agreement,
 praising

T asks Ps to give other pairs of values for each table.

As dividing by a fraction or a decimal has not been taught yet, T might need to help Ps to reason in other ways, as shown.
 Extra praise if Ps think of any of these strategies by themselves.

*Rule: $y = x \times x + 1$
 $[x \times x = y - 1]$
 $[y - x \times x = 1]$*

18 min

Bk5		Lesson Plan 128
Activity 3	<p>Book 5, page 128</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>Fill in the missing numbers and signs.</i> $60 \times 20 = 1200$ Think about why you have been given the product of 60 and 20! Set a time limit. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) $(60 \times 3) \times 20 = 1200 \times 3$ b) $(60 \times n) \times 20 = 1200 \times n$ c) $60 \times (20 \times 4) = 1200 \times 4$ d) $60 \times (20 \times m) = 1200 \times m$ e) $(60 \div 3) \times 20 = 1200 \div 3$ f) $(60 \div s) \times 20 = 1200 \div s$ g) $60 \times (20 \div 4) = 1200 \div 4$ h) $60 \times (20 \div t) = 1200 \div t$ i) $(60 \times 2) \times (20 \times 2) = 1200 \times 4$ j) $(60 \times u) \times (20 \times u) = 1200 \times u \times u$ k) $(60 \div 4) \times (20 \div 4) = 1200 \div 16$ l) $(60 \div v) \times (20 \div v) = 1200 \div v \times v$ m) $(60 \times 5) \times (20 \div 5) = 1200$ n) $(60 \times a) \times (20 \div a) = 1200$</p> <p>Discuss how the product of the two numbers changes. T asks several Ps what they think, then generalises in a clear way.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If we multiply a factor of a product by a positive whole number, then the product is multiplied by that number. • If we divide a factor of a product by a positive whole number, then the product is divided by that number. • If we multiply one factor of a product by a positive whole number and divide another factor by the same number, the product does not change. <p style="text-align: right;">27 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored, (helped) Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP Differentiation by time limit. Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising</p> <p>Extra praise for Ps who realised the implication of the given product: 60×20 is on LHS of each equation and 1200 is on RHS, so whatever extra is done to LHS, the same must be done to RHS to keep the equation true.</p> <p>T might show that: $2 \times 2 = 2^2$ '2 squared' $u \times u = u^2$ 'u squared' etc.</p> <p>Elicit that multiplying by 5, then dividing by 5 is the same as doing nothing, i.e. the product stays the same,</p> <p>Discussion, agreement, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>

Blk5

Lesson Plan 128

Activity

4

Book 5, page 128

Q.2 Read: *Fill in the missing numbers and signs.* $1500 \div 30 = 50$

Let's see how quickly you can do these by thinking in the same way as we did in Q.1.

Set a time limit. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:

a) $(1500 \times 2) \div \square 30 = 50 \times \boxed{2}$

b) $(1500 \times a) \div \square 30 = 50 \boxed{\times} a$

c) $1500 \div (30 \times 2) = 50 \overline{) 2}$

d) $1500 \div (30 \times a) = 50 \div \boxed{a}$

e) $(1500 \div 2) \div 30 = 50 \div \boxed{2}$

f) $(1500 \div a) \div 30 = 50 \boxed{\div} a$

g) $1500 \div (30 \div 2) = 50 \boxed{\times} 2$

h) $1500 \div (30 \div a) = 50 \times \boxed{a}$

i) $(1500 \times 2) \div (30 \div 2) = 50$ × 4

j) $(1500 \times a) \div (30 \div a) = 50$

k) $(1500 \div 2) \div (30 \times 2) = 50$ ÷ 4

1) $(1500 \div a) \div (30 \times a) = 50$ $\boxed{\div}$ $\boxed{a \times a}$

m) $(1500 \times 2) \div (30 \times 2) = 50$ ☒ ☐

n) $(1500 \times a) \div (30 \times a) = 50$ ☒ ☐

o) $(1500 \div 2) \div (30 \div 2) = 50$ ☒ ☐

p) $(1500 \div a) \div (30 \div a) = 50$ ☒ ☒

Discuss how the quotient of the two numbers changes. T asks several Ps what they think, then generalises in a clear way.

- If we multiply the dividend or the divisor by a positive whole number, then the quotient is multiplied by that number.
- If we divide the dividend or divisor by a positive whole number, then the quotient is divided by that number.
- If we multiply both the dividend and the divisor by the same positive whole number, the quotient does not change.
- If we divide both the dividend and the divisor by the same positive whole number, the quotient does not change.

36 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored,
helped

Written on BB or use enlarged
copy master or OHP


Differentiation by time limit.

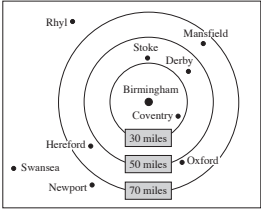
Discussion, reasoning,
agreement, self-correction,
praising

Agree that the boxes are not needed for m) to p) as the quotient does not change.

Discussion, agreement,
praising

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 128</i>
Activity 5	<p>Book 5, page 128</p> <p>Q.3 Read: Calculate 286×53.</p> <p><i>Show your working. You may get a mark.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Ps may use their <i>Ex. Bks.</i> if they need more space. Encourage Ps to estimate first and to check their result.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show result on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who agrees? Who did it a different way? Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>e.g. $286 \times 53 = 286 \times 50 + 286 \times 3$ or</p> $ \begin{array}{r} 286 \\ \times 53 \\ \hline 858 \\ 14300 \\ \hline 15158 \end{array} $ <p style="text-align: right;">40 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, checking (Ps could use a calculator), agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Accept any valid method.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>or</p> $ \begin{aligned} 286 \times 53 &= 300 \times 53 - 14 \times 53 \\ &= 3 \times 5300 - (530 + 212) \\ &= 15900 - 742 \\ &= 15158 \end{aligned} $
6	<p>Book 5, page 128, Q.4</p> <p>Read: <i>What is the greatest 3-digit natural number in which the product of its digits is 108?</i></p> <p>Allow a minute for Ps to think about it and discuss with their neighbours.</p> <p>Who thinks they know what we should do? T asks several Ps for their ideas. If no P is on the right track, T gives a hint about factorising.</p> <p>Ps come to BB to draw a factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.</p> <p>BB:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> $\boxed{108} = 2 \times \underbrace{2 \times 3}_6 \times \underbrace{3 \times 3}_9$ </div> <p>Elicit that the 3-digit number which fulfils the condition has the digits 2, 6 and 9 and the greatest 3-digit natural number which is made up of these digits is 962.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>If T gives the hint to factorise, allow Ps to continue the solution without further intervention if they can.</p> <p>Class applauds any P who suggests factorising before T does.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations C: Revision: Measurement. Units of measure E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 129</p>
<p>Activity 1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 161 and then list all its positive factors. Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees. BB: $\boxed{161} = 7 \times 23$</p>  <p>Positive factors: 1, 7, 23, 161</p> <p>b) Let's define 161 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 161 and that there are no repeats. (e.g. 700% of 23, $16T + 1U$, $5000 - 4839$, $10^2 + 8^2 - 3$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">8 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>At speed round class Extra praise for clever definitions. Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Quantities</p> <p>Let's exchange these quantities. For each part, elicit what kind of measures they are, what tools are used to measure them and the relationships between the different units.</p> <p>Ps come to BB to write missing values, or dictate what T should write, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees.</p> <p>BB:</p> <p>a) i) $143 \text{ m } 45 \text{ cm} = \boxed{14\,345} \text{ cm}$ ii) $375 \text{ cm} = \boxed{3.75} \text{ m}$ iii) $62 \text{ cm } 4 \text{ mm} = \boxed{624} \text{ mm}$ iv) $816 \text{ mm} = \boxed{81.6} \text{ cm} = \boxed{0.816} \text{ m}$ v) $42 \text{ km } 60 \text{ m} = \boxed{42060} \text{ m}$ vi) $4950 \text{ m} = \boxed{4.95} \text{ km}$</p> <p>b) i) $4 \text{ litres } 5 \text{ cl} = \boxed{405} \text{ cl}$ ii) $1230 \text{ cl} = \boxed{12.3} \ell$ iii) $3 \text{ cl } 6 \text{ ml} = \boxed{36} \text{ ml}$ iv) $720 \text{ ml} = \boxed{72} \text{ cl} = \boxed{0.72} \text{ litres}$</p> <p>c) i) $61 \text{ kg } 80 \text{ g} = \boxed{61080} \text{ g}$ ii) $5200 \text{ g} = \boxed{5.2} \text{ kg}$ iii) $4 \text{ t } 380 \text{ kg} = \boxed{4380} \text{ kg}$ iv) $6025 \text{ kg} = \boxed{6.025} \text{ t}$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">20 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP At a good pace Reasoning, agreement, praising Feedback for T</p> <p>Elicit that:</p> <p>a) Units of length: $1 \text{ mm} < 1 \text{ cm} < 1 \text{ m} < 1 \text{ km}$ $(\times 10) \quad (\times 100) \quad (\times 1000)$</p> <p>b) Units of capacity: $1 \text{ ml} < 1 \text{ cl} < 1 \text{ litre}$ $(\times 10) \quad (\times 100)$</p> <p>c) Units of mass (weight): $1 \text{ g} < 1 \text{ kg} < 1 \text{ tonne}$ $(\times 1000) \quad (\times 1000)$</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>True or false?</p> <p>I will read out a statement. When I say, clap your hands once if you think it is true and hold your ears if you think it is false.</p> <p>a) <i>11 weeks are 77 days.</i> (T) [as $1 \text{ week} = 7 \text{ days}$, so $11 \text{ weeks} = 11 \times 7 \text{ days} = 77 \text{ days}$]</p> <p>b) <i>The area of a square with sides of length 100 cm is 10 m².</i> (F) [Area = $100 \text{ cm} \times 100 \text{ cm} = 1 \text{ m} \times 1 \text{ m} = 1 \text{ m}^2$]</p> <p>c) $100 \text{ mm}^3 = 1 \text{ cm}^3$ (F) $[1 \text{ cm}^3 = 1 \text{ cm} \times 1 \text{ cm} \times 1 \text{ cm} = 10 \text{ mm} \times 10 \text{ mm} \times 10 \text{ mm} = 1000 \text{ mm}^3]$</p> <p>d) $2 \text{ hours } 50 \text{ minutes} = 2.50 \text{ hours}$ (F) $[2.50 \text{ hours} = 2 \text{ hours} + \frac{1}{2} \text{ an hour} = 2 \text{ hours } 30 \text{ min}]$</p>	<p>Whole class activity T could also have statements written on BB or SB or OHT. (or use any pre-agreed actions, or Ps write T or F on slates and show in unison) Ps with opposing responses explain reasoning and class decides who is correct. Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>[or $2 \text{ h } 50 \text{ min} = 2\frac{5}{6} \text{ h} \approx 2.83 \text{ h}$]</p>

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 129</i>						
Activity 3	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>e) 7540 seconds = 2 hours 5 minutes 40 seconds (T) [2 h = 120 min = 7200 sec; 5 min = 300 sec 7200 sec + 300 sec + 40 sec = 7540 sec]</p> <p>d) The weight of 1 kg of apples is the same on the Earth as it is on the Moon. (F) [Weight is the force of gravity. 1 kg of apples would be about 1 sixth lighter on the Moon than on the Earth –□but its mass would be the same so there would be the same amount to eat!]</p> <p style="text-align: right;">30 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>T repeats Ps' reasoning in a clearer way when necessary.</p> <p>Extra praise for Ps who explain this correctly.</p>						
4	<p>Book 5, page 129</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>These are the times when letters are collected from a post box.</i></p> <p>Read the question yourselves, write the answers in the boxes, then show them to me when I say.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Review with whole class. Ps show answers to each part on slates or scrap paper on command. P answering correctly explains at table on BB to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>What is the latest time that letters are collected on Wednesdays? (6.30 pm)</p> <p>Carla posts a letter at 10 a.m. on Monday. How long will it be before it is collected? [4 hours)</p> <p>Next collection: 2 pm 10 am to 12 noon: 2 hours; 12 noon to 2 pm: 2 hours.</p> <p>Time before collection: 2 + 2 = 4 (hours)</p> <p>Gareth posts a letter on Saturday at 4 p.m. When will it be collected from the post box?</p> <p>Next collection: Monday at 9 am</p> <p style="text-align: right;">33 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>BB:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Monday to Friday</th><th>Saturday</th><th>Sunday</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>9 am 2 pm 6.30 pm</td><td>11.30 am</td><td>No collection</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>[Although calculators were allowed in the KS2 test, they are not needed!]</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>(T points to a time in the table and Ps say it in other forms. e.g. 6.30 pm: 18:30, or 1830 hours, or half past 6 in the evening, etc.)</p>	Monday to Friday	Saturday	Sunday	9 am 2 pm 6.30 pm	11.30 am	No collection
Monday to Friday	Saturday	Sunday						
9 am 2 pm 6.30 pm	11.30 am	No collection						
5	<p>Book 5, page 129</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>This diagram shows the distances of different towns from Birmingham.</i></p> <p>Who has been to one of these towns? When? Why? How?</p> <p>Read the questions yourselves, write the answers in your Pbs, then show me them when I say.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Review with whole class. Ps show answers to each part on slates or scrap paper on command. P answering correctly explains at diagram on BB to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>Write the name of a town which is between 30 and 50 miles from Birmingham. (Derby or Stoke)</p> <p>Use the diagram to estimate the distance in miles from Birmingham to Mansfield. (e.g. 62 miles)</p> <p>Accept 60 to 65 miles, as dot is slightly more than half-way between 50 miles and 70 miles.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">36 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Ps tell what they know about some of the towns.</p> <p>Diagram drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>BB:</p>  <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>(Ps estimate distances of other towns from Birmingham.)</p>						

Bk5

Lesson Plan 129

Activity

6

Book 5, page 129

Q.3 Read the questions yourselves, write the answer to the first part in your *Pbs* and write a sentence for the 2nd part in your *Ex. Bks*. Show me the answer to the first part when I say.

Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Review with whole class. Ps show answer to 1st part on slates or scrap paper on command. P answering correctly explains at table on BB to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

T asks several Ps to read their sentence about the 2nd part. Who wrote much the same? Who wrote something different? Deal with all cases. Class decides who is correct and who is not.

Solution:

Emma parks her car at 9.30 am. She collects the car at 1.20 pm. How much does she pay? (£1.70)

9.30 am to 1.30 pm: 4 hours, 9.30 am to 1.20 pm: 3 h 50 min
(or 9.30 to 12 noon: 2 h 30 min; 12 noon to 1.20 pm: 1 h 20 min
Time parked: 2 h 30 min + 1 h 20 min = 3 h 50 min)
So charge is for '3 to 4 hours', i.e. £1 70.

Dan and Mark both use the car park.

Dan says. 'I paid exactly twice as much as Mark but I only stayed 10 minutes longer.' In your exercise book, explain how Dan could be correct.

e.g. 'Mark could have parked for 1 hour 54 minutes and paid 50 p, and Dan could have parked for 2 hours 4 minutes and paid £1.00.'

40 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored
Table drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

BB:

Car Park Charges	
Time	Charge
Up to 1 hour	20 p
1 to 2 hours	50 p
2 to 3 hours	£1.00
3 to 4 hours	£1.70
Over 4 hours	£5.00

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

Accept any valid explanation for 2nd part.

Praising only

7

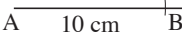
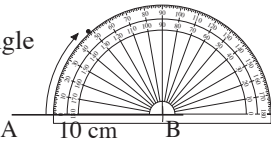
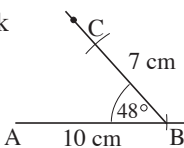
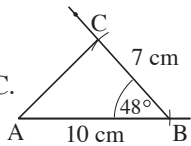
Book 5, page 129

Q.4 Read: *Here is a sketch of a triangle. It is not drawn to scale. Draw the full size triangle accurately. Use an angle measurer (protractor) and a ruler.*

Set a time limit. of 3 minutes. Review with whole class.

Ps come to BB to demonstrate and explain what they did, using BB ruler, (compasses) and protractor. Who did the same? Who drew it another way? Agree on the correct order of construction and that labelling the vertices makes the construction easier to describe.

Steps:

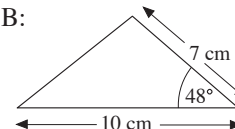
- 1) Draw a horizontal line 10 cm long. BB:  Label it AB.
- 2) Using the protractor, measure an angle of 48° at B and mark with a dot. (T demonstrates if necessary.) 
- 3) Draw a line from B through the 48° mark and mark a point 7 cm from B. Label it C. 
- 4) Join up A and C to form triangle ABC. 

45 min

Ps have protractors, rulers (and compasses) on desks.

Individual trial in *Ex. Bks*, monitored

Diagram drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP
BB:



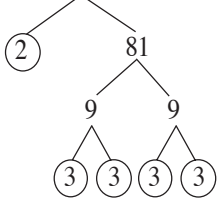






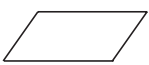



Measuring the lengths of the sides can be done with a ruler or with a ruler and compasses.

Discussion, demonstration, agreement, self-correction, praising/encouragement only

Extension

What can you tell me about the shape you have drawn?

(e.g. plane shape, convex, 2-dimensional, acute-angled triangle, angles sum to 180°, unequal sides, etc.)

Bk5	<p>R: Parallel and perpendicular lines C: Revision: shapes, polygons, solids E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 130</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 162 and then list all its positive factors. Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees. BB: $\boxed{162} = 2 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3 \times 3$</p>  <p>Positive factors: 1, 2, 3, 6, 9, 18, 27, 54, 81, 162</p> <p>b) Let's define 162 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 162 and that there are no repeats. (e.g. 1 tenth of 1620, 1h + 62U, $165 - 3$, 1.62×100, 18×9, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>At speed. T chooses Ps at random.</p> <p>Extra praise for clever definitions.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Plane shapes</p> <p>T says the name of a shape and Ps draw as many different types as they can in their <i>Ex. Bks.</i> Allow 1 minute.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps identify the different types from those already prepared by T (drawn or stuck on BB). Ps say what they know about each type. T prompts if any types are missed.</p> <p>a) Triangle e.g. BB: </p> <p>e.g. acute (all angles $< 90^\circ$), right (one angle 90°) or obtuse (one angle $> 90^\circ$) -angled triangles; equilateral, (equal sides), isosceles (at least 2 adjacent sides equal), scalene (3 different sides)</p> <p>Elicit /point out that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All regular triangles are similar to each other. All right-angled isosceles triangles are similar to each other. <p>b) Square BB:  (only 1 type: 4 right angles, 4 equal sides)</p> <p>Elicit /point out that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All squares are similar to each other. A square is a quadrilateral with equal angles and sides. A square is a regular rectangle. (equal sides) <p>c) Rectangle BB:  </p> <p>Elicit that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A rectangle is a quadrilateral which has 4 right angles (so opposite sides are equal). A regular rectangle is a square. <p>d) Rhombus BB:  </p> <p>Elicit that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A rhombus is a quadrilateral which has 4 equal sides. A regular rhombus is a square. (equal angles) <p>e) Parallelogram BB:    </p> <p>Elicit that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A parallelogram is a quadrilateral with 2 pairs of parallel sides. 	<p>Individual work, monitored, helped in drawing shapes</p> <p>Shapes drawn (or cut out and stuck) on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Whole class discussion of types, definitions and properties</p> <p>Involve all Ps.</p> <p>Also elicit that:</p> <p>A plane shape is an enclosed part of a plane and is 2-dimensional.</p> <p>A polygon is a plane shape with many straight sides, and with 2 adjacent sides meeting at every vertex.</p> <p>A triangle is a 3-sided polygon</p> <p>A quadrilateral is a 4-sided polygon.</p> <p>A pentagon is a 5-sided polygon</p> <p>Elicit the names of other polygons too:</p> <p>6-sides: hexagon 7-sides: heptagon 8-sides: octagon 9-sides: nonagon 10-sides: decagon</p> <p>Rectangles, rhombi and squares are also parallelograms.</p>

Bk5*Lesson Plan 130***Activity**

2

(Continued)

f) Trapezium

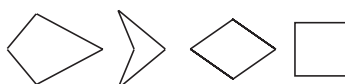
BB: e.g.



Elicit /point out that:

- A trapezium is a quadrilateral with at least 2 parallel sides.
- Parallelograms, rectangles, rhombi and squares are also trapeziums.

g) Deltoid BB: e.g.



Elicit that:

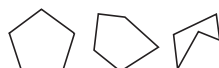
- A deltoid is a quadrilateral which has 2 pairs of equal adjacent sides.
- Rhombi and squares are also deltoids.

h) Quadrilateral which has no special property (4-sided polygon)

BB: e.g.



i) Pentagon BB: e.g.



Elicit that:

- A pentagon is a 5-sided polygon.
- All regular pentagons are similar to each other.

j) Circle BB:



Elicit that:

- All circles are similar to each other.

Notes

Ps point out the concave deltoid.

Again, Ps point out the concave shapes.

Elicit that the circle is the only shape dealt with in the activity which is not a polygon, as it is bounded by a curved line.

20 min

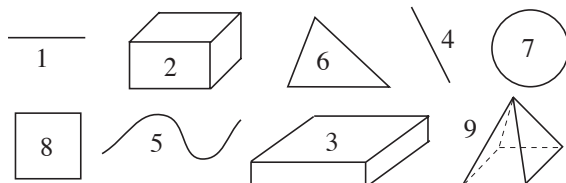
3

Shapes

Study these shapes. How could we put them into 3 groups?

Ps suggest the headings, then dictate the shapes which belong in each group and why. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB:

Lines

1, 4, 5
straight curved
(open)

Plane shapes

6, 7, 8
triangle | square
|
circle
|
polygon

Solids

2, 3, 9
cuboid pyramid
|
polyhedron

Ps say what they know about each shape.

Discuss the difference between open and closed lines. e.g. 1, 4 and 5 are open lines; the circumference line of a circle is a closed line, while the whole circle (i.e. the circumference and the part of the plane it encloses) is a plane shape.

25 min

Whole class activity

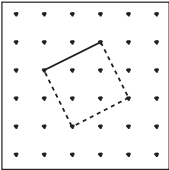




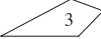

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

(If possible, T also has models of the solids.)

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising

Ps could draw or describe other shapes for each group.

Feedback for T

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 130</i>
Activity 4	<p>Book 5, page 130</p> <p>Q.1 Read: <i>The line on the grid is one side of a square. On the grid, draw the other three sides of the square. Use a ruler.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 1 minute. Review with whole class. P comes to BB to draw solution on grid, explaining how he or she decided where the other 2 vertices should be. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>If we started at this vertex (T points to, e.g. LH given vertex), how would you describe to somebody else where to draw the other vertices on the grid?</p> <p>(e.g. from 1st to 2nd vertex: 2 Right, 1 Up 2nd to 3rd vertex: 1 Right, 2 Down 3rd to 4th vertex: 1 Down, 2 Left)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">28 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> </p>
5	<p>Book 5, page 130</p> <p>Q.2 Read: <i>Group these plane shapes by listing their numbers.</i></p> <p>What other name could we give to all these shapes? (polygons)</p> <p>Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB or dictate to T. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">   2, 6, 8, 12 Triangles </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 11, 14 Quadrilaterals </div> <div style="text-align: center;">   4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14 Has at least 1 right angle </div> </div> <p>T points to each polygon in turn and Ps say what they know about it. (e.g. name, convex or concave, parallel, perpendicular or equal sides, types of angles, regular, symmetrical, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">34 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Whole class activity At a good pace Praising, encouraging only</p>

6

True: a, d, f, h, i False: b, c, e, g, j

41 min

Notes

 is not a rectangle

Feedback for T

7

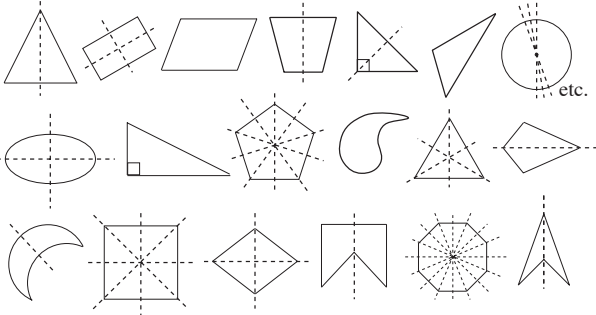
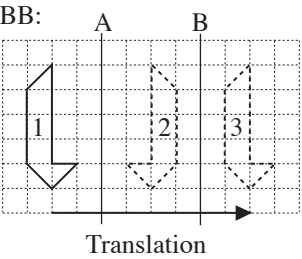
Shape **E** has reflective symmetry.

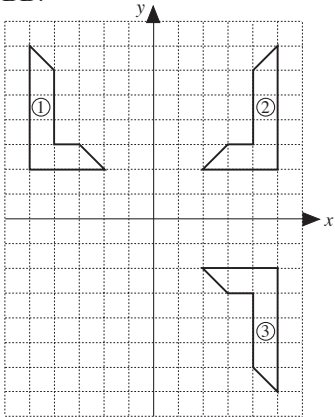
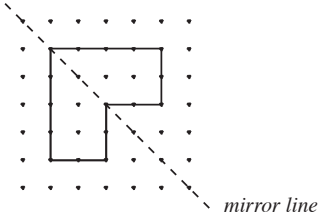
Extension

All the shapes: What name describes them all?
How could they be grouped? etc.

45 min

Praising, encouragement only
Extra praise for clever
questions.

Bk5	<p>R: Coordinates C: Revision: Reflection, translation, rotation E: Problems</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 131</p>
<p>Activity 1</p>	<p>Numbers</p> <p>a) Let's factorise 163 and then list all its positive factors. Ps dictate to T or come to BB to try each of the prime numbers, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 11 as divisors, using 'quick' methods where possible. Should we try dividing by 13? (No, as $13 \times 13 = 169 > 163$) Elicit that 163 is a prime number and its factors are 1 and 163.</p> <p>b) Let's define 163 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct, are unique to 163 and there are no repeats. (100th of 16 300, $10^2 + 8^2 - 1^2$, 0.163×1000, $1H + 6T + 3U$, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">8 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity Reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>At speed in order round class Extra praise for clever definitions. Feedback for T</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Symmetry</p> <p>Which of these shapes have reflective or line symmetry? Ps come to BB to point out the shapes, name them if they can and draw all their lines of symmetry. Class agrees/disagrees or points out any missed.</p> <p>BB:</p>  <p>How could we put the shapes into two groups? (e.g. polygon/not a polygon, convex/concave, regular/irregular, right angle/no right angle, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">14 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity Drawn or stuck on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP At a good pace Agreement, praising</p> <p>What name can we give to all the shapes? (plane shapes) Feedback for T</p> <p>Praising, encouragement only</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Transformations</p> <p>T has grid on BB and Ps have grids on desks (or work in squared Ex. Bks).</p> <p>T works on BB and Ps follow T's instructions on grid sheet or in Ex. Bks.</p> <p>a) 1. Start at a point where the grid lines meet (near the bottom and to the left of the grid). Move 3 units up, then 1 unit diagonally up to the right, then 4 units down, then 1 unit to the right, then 1 unit diagonally down to the left, then 1 unit diagonally up to the left to join the starting point. Label the shape ①.</p> <p>2. Draw a vertical axis on the grid line 1 unit to the right of Shape 1. Label the axis A.</p> <p>3. Reflect Shape 1 in the A axis. Label the image ②.</p> <p>4. Draw a 2nd vertical axis on the grid line 1 unit to the right of Shape 2. Label the axis B.</p> <p>3. Reflect Shape 2 in the B axis. Label the image ③.</p> <p>How could we get from Shape 1 to Shape 3 in one movement? (By moving 8 units horizontally to the right.)</p> <p>What is this kind of movement in a plane called? (a translation) T shows it by drawing an arrow at right angles to the two vertical axes (as shown). Agree that each point on Shape 3 is 8 units to the right along the same grid line from the corresponding point on Shape 1.</p>	<p>Whole class activity but individual drawing, monitored T and Ps can use grids on copy master.</p> <p>T should also have a cut out version of the shape to show the actual movements.</p> <p>Demonstrate with the model that each reflection can also be thought of as a rotation of 180° out of the plane around axis A and then around axis B.</p> <p>BB:</p>  <p>Translation</p> <p>Discussion, agreement</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 131
<p>Activity</p> <p>3</p>	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>b) T and Ps use a new grid sheet (or a new page in <i>Ex. Bks.</i>)</p> <p>We have reflected a shape in two axes which were parallel to each other. Now let's reflect a shape in two axes which are perpendicular to each other.</p> <p>Again T works on BB or OHT and gives instructions to Ps who work on grid sheets or in <i>Ex. Bks.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start at a point where the grid lines meet (a little less than halfway down and to the left of the grid). Move 5 units up, then 1 unit diagonally down to the right, then 3 units down, then 1 unit to the right, then 1 unit diagonally down to the right, then 3 units to the left to join the starting point. Label the shape ①. 2. Draw a vertical axis on the grid line 2 units to the right of <i>Shape 1</i>. Label the axis <i>y</i>. 3. Reflect <i>Shape 1</i> in the <i>y</i> axis. Label the image ②. 4. Draw a horizontal axis along the grid line 2 units below <i>Shapes 1</i> and 2. Label the axis <i>x</i>. 3. Reflect <i>Shape 2</i> in the <i>x</i> axis. Label the image ③. <p>How could we get from <i>Shape 1</i> to <i>Shape 3</i> in one movement? (By rotating <i>Shape 1</i> by 180° in the plane around the point where the <i>x</i> and <i>y</i> axes meet.) Elicit/tell that this point is called the origin.</p> <p>Who can think of another way to get from <i>Shape 1</i> to <i>Shape 2</i>, then from <i>Shape 2</i> to <i>Shape 3</i>? (Rotation by 180° out of the plane around the <i>y</i>-axis, then by 180° out of the plane around the <i>x</i> axis.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">22 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Or use grid on copy master</p> <p>BB: parallel $$</p> <p>perpendicular \perp</p> <p>BB:</p>  <p>Elicit that in a reflection the corresponding points on the original shape and its image are an equal distance from the <i>mirror line</i>.</p> <p>T demonstrates both rotations (within the plane and outside the plane) with a cut-out shape.</p>
<p>4</p>	<p>Book 5, page 131</p> <p>Q.1 Read: Use a ruler to draw the reflection of this shape in the mirror line. You may use a mirror or tracing paper.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Encourage Ps to try it without the help of a mirror or tracing paper if they can.</p> <p>Review with the whole class. P comes to BB to draw the image, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p>  <p>What can you tell me about the whole shape? (e.g. hexagon, 5 right angles + 1 reflex angle, concave, etc.)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">26 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Mirrors and tracing paper should be available for less able Ps.</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Discussion, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>

Bk5

Lesson Plan 131

Activity

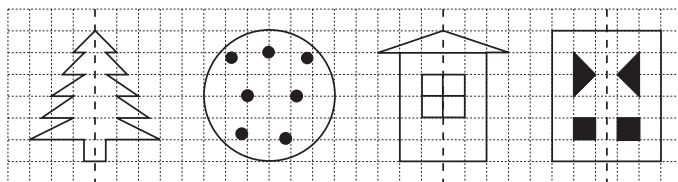
5

Book 5, page 131

Q.2 Read: *Draw mirror lines on the diagrams which have reflective symmetry.*

Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to draw mirror lines, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:



31 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored (helped)

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

What is the least number of dots we need to move to make the circular diagram symmetrical?
(2)

6

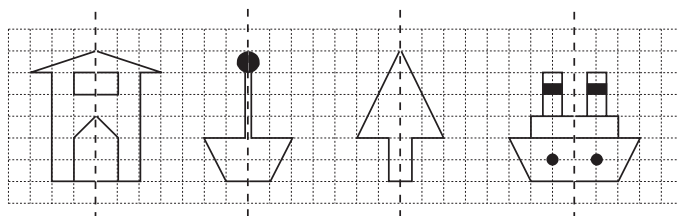
Book 5, page 131

Q.3 Read: *Draw the reflection of each shape in its mirror line.*

Set a time limit. Ps finished first could come to BB to draw the reflections, keeping them hidden until needed.

Review with whole class. Ps compare their shapes with those on BB. Ps agree with them or point out any errors. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:



37 min

Individual work, monitored helped

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Discussion, agreement, self-correction, praising

What geometric shapes can you see in the completed drawings?
(circle, rectangle, trapezium, pentagon, heptagon)

7

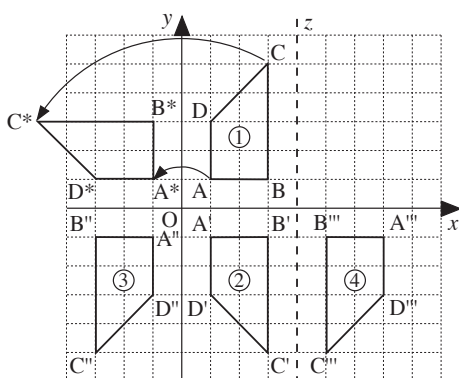
Book 5, page 131, Q.4

Read: *Follow the instructions.*

Deal with one part at a time. Ps read the instructions and other Ps come to BB to draw the shapes, label them and write the coordinates, explaining reasoning. Class points out errors. Rest of Ps draw shapes on grid in *Pbs* and write the coordinates in *Ex. Bks*.

Remind Ps that rotation by: $+90^\circ$ is anti-clockwise; -90° is clockwise.

Solution:



- A (1, 1); B (3, 1)
C (3, 5); D (1, 3)
- a) A' (1, -1); B' (3, -1)
C' (3, -5); D' (1, -3)
- b) A'' (-1, -11); B'' (-3, -1)
C'' (-3, -515); D'' (-1, -31)
- c) A''' (7, -11); B''' (5, -1)
C''' (5, -55); D''' (7, -31)
- d) A* (-1, 11); B* (-1, 3, 3)
C* (-5, 33); D* (-3, 1, 1)

45 min

Whole class activity

(or individual trial first if Ps wish and there is time)

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

At a good pace

Reasoning agreement, praising

T could have cut-out version of the shape for demonstration.

Extra praise if Ps notice that an extra vertical grid line is necessary for *Shape 5*. Ps can measure where C* should be.

Ask what other transformations Ps notice, e.g.

S3 \rightarrow S4 (translation - 8 units)

S1 \rightarrow S3 (rotation by 180° around O, or reflection in O) etc.

Bk5

R: Calculations

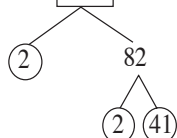
C: **Revision: Congruency, similarity. Perimeter, area**

E: Problems

Lesson Plan
132**Activity****1****Numbers**

a) Let's factorise 162 and then list all its positive factors.

Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB: $164 = 2 \times 2 \times 41$ 

Positive factors: 1, 2, 4, 41, 82, 164

b) Let's define 164 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 164 and that there are no repeats.

(e.g. 400% of 41, 1 sixth of 984, $1000 - 836$, $10^2 + 8^2$, etc.)*6 min***2****Congruent shapes 1**

First elicit the meaning of congruent and similar shapes. (congruent: exactly the same size and shape; similar: the same shape but not necessarily the same size; all congruent shapes are also similar).

Let's form a larger similar shape from congruent unit shapes. T has various unit shapes drawn on BB (or stuck on BB and congruent cut-out shapes in a boxes on desk).

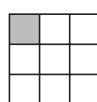
Allow Ps a minute to think about it and draw shapes in *Ex. Bks.* then Ps come to BB to draw (or stick more unit shapes on BB to form) larger similar shapes. Class checks that they are similar.

Elicit that the number of unit shapes required are the square numbers.)

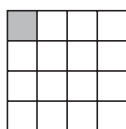
BB:

a) Unit shape:  (square)

4

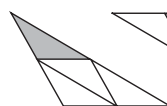


9

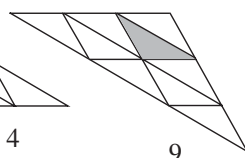


16

25, 36, 49, ...


b) Unit shape:  (isosceles triangle)

4



9

16, 25, 36, 49, ...

c) Unit shape:  (trapezium)

4



9

16, 25, 36, 49, ...

d) Unit shape:  Impossible!*16 min***Notes**

Whole class activity

Reasoning, agreement, praising

At speed round class

Extra praise for clever definitions.

Feedback for T

Whole class activity

Drawn on BB or use copy masters, enlarged on card and cut out.

(If possible, Ps have shapes on desk too and work in pairs to form the similar shapes.)

BB: congruent

same size and shape

similar

same shape

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising

Ps say what they know about each shape (name, angles, sides, etc.)

2 adjacent sides equal

1 pair of parallel sides, 1 pair of equal sides

(quadrilateral with no equal sides)

Bk5

Lesson Plan 132

Activity

3

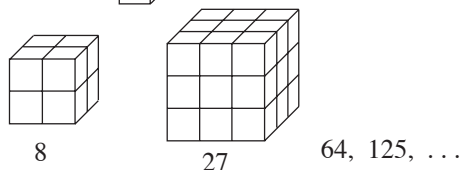
Congruent shapes 3


Let's make a larger similar shape from these congruent unit shapes. T has unit solids on desk and Ps come to front of class to make similar shapes. Class checks that they are correct.

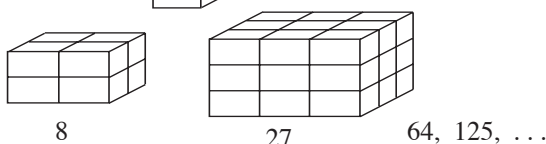
Elicit that the number of unit shapes required are the cubed numbers.


BB:


- a) Unit shape:  (cube)



- b) Unit shape:  (cuboid)



- c) Unit shape:  (pyramid) Impossible!

- d) Unit shape:  (sphere) Impossible!

24 min

Notes

Whole class activity

If T has no real models, draw diagrams on BB or SB or OHT (If possible, Ps have solids on desk too and work in pairs to form the similar shapes.)

Discussion, reasoning, demonstration, agreement, praising

Ps say what they know about each shape.

4

Problems

Listen to the problem and note the data in your *Ex. Bks.* Write a plan, do the calculation and show me the result when I say.

Ps with correct responses explain solution at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who agrees? Who did it another way? Mistakes discussed and corrected.

- a) One side of a square is 2 m 18 cm long. What is the length of its perimeter in cm?

$$\text{BB: } P = 218 \text{ cm} \times 4 = 872 \text{ cm} \quad (= 8 \text{ m } 72 \text{ cm} = 8.72 \text{ m})$$

- b) The perimeter of a square is 4.72 m. What is the length of a side?

$$\text{BB: } P = 4.72 \text{ m} = 472 \text{ cm}$$

$$L = 472 \text{ cm} \div 4 = 118 \text{ cm} = 1 \text{ m } 18 \text{ cm} = 1.18 \text{ m}$$

- c) What is the perimeter and area of a rectangle which measures 1 m 40 cm by 65 cm?

$$\text{BB: } P = 2 \times (140 \text{ cm} + 65 \text{ cm}) = 2 \times 205 \text{ cm} = 410 \text{ cm}$$

$$A = 140 \text{ cm} \times 65 \text{ cm} = 9100 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{Elicit that } 1 \text{ m}^2 = 100 \text{ cm} \times 100 \text{ cm} = 10\,000 \text{ cm}^2$$

$$\text{So } 9100 \text{ cm}^2 = 0.91 \text{ m}^2$$

30 min

Individual work, monitored, helped

T could have questions written on BB or SB or OHT
Responses shown in unison.

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Accept any valid method.

Feedback for T

$$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ \times 65 \\ \hline 700 \\ 8400 \\ \hline 9100 \\ 1 \end{array}$$

Bk5

Lesson Plan 132

Activity

5

Book 5, page 132Q.1 Read: *Fill in the missing coordinates.*

What is the name of each shape? (trapezium) Elicit that the first number is the x -coordinate (horizontal axis) and the 2nd number is the y -coordinate (vertical axis).

Deal with one shape at a time or set a time limit.

Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to point to relevant vertex and say and write the coordinates. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

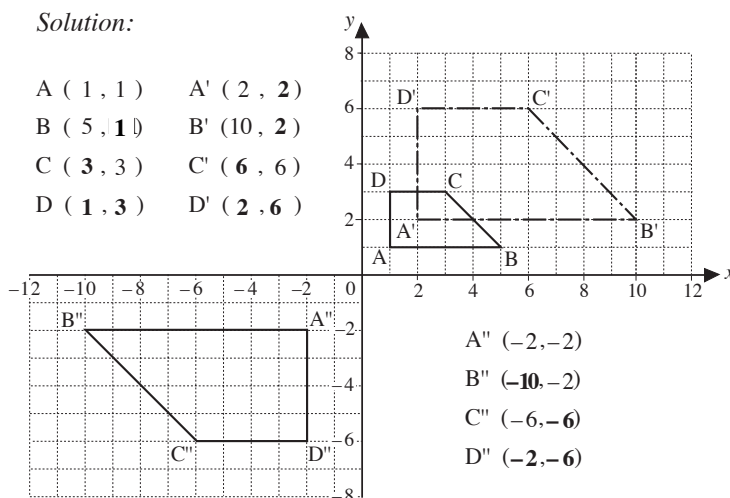
Solution:

A (1 , 1) A' (2 , 2)

B (5 , 1) B' (10 , 2)

C (3 , 3) C' (6 , 6)

D (1 , 3) D' (2 , 6)



What do you notice about the shapes? e.g.

- $A'B'C'D' \cong A''B''C''D''$, $ABCD \sim A'B'C'D' \sim A''B''C''D''$
- $ABCD$ has been enlarged by 2 times and then translated by 1 unit to the right and 1 unit up to form $A'B'C'D'$.
- $A'B'C'D'$ has been rotated by 180° to form $A''B''C''D''$
or $A'B'C'D'$ has been reflected in the origin to form $A''B''C''D''$

36 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored, helped

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Differentiation by time limit

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Feedback for T

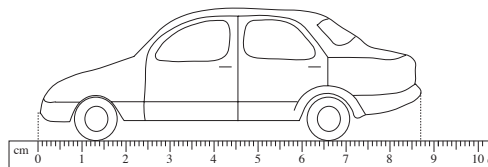
Elicit, or remind Ps about, the notation for 'congruent to' and 'similar to'

Elicit that the origin is the point where the x and y axes meet (where $x = 0$ and $y = 0$).

6

Book 5, page 132Q.2 Read: *Here is a drawing of a model car.*

BB:



Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Ps read rest of question themselves, write an operation, do the calculation and write the answers in the boxes. Ps may use *Ex. Bks.* if necessary.

Review with whole class. Ps could show answers on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps responding correctly explain at BB to Ps who were wrong. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Individual work, monitored, helped

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Responses shown in unison.

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

Bk5		Lesson Plan 132														
Activity		Notes														
6	<p>(Continued)</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>What is the length of the model? Give your answer in centimetres, correct to one decimal place.</p> <p>Length of model: 8.7 cm</p> <p>The height of the model is 2.9 centimetres. The height of the real car is 50 times the height of the model. What is the height of the real car? Give your answer in metres.</p> <p>Show your method. You may get a mark.</p> <p>Height of real car $2.9 \text{ cm} \times 50 = 29 \text{ cm} \times 5 = 145 \text{ cm} = 1.45 \text{ m}$</p> <p>What is the length of the real car?</p> <p>Length of real car: $8.7 \text{ cm} \times 50 = 87 \text{ cm} \times 5 = 435 \text{ cm} = 4.35 \text{ m}$</p> <p>40 min</p>	<p>Elicit that 'correct to 1 decimal place' means 'to the nearest tenth of a cm'.</p> <p>Whole class activity or extra work for quick Ps</p>														
Extension																
7	<p>Book 5, page 132, Q.3</p> <p>Read: Solve the problem in your exercise book.</p> <p>The lengths of the sides of a rectangle are whole centimetres. The perimeter of the rectangle is 20 cm.</p> <p>a) How many different such rectangles are possible? Give the length of their sides.</p> <p>b) Which of them has the smallest and greatest areas and what are these areas?</p> <p>Allow Ps a minute to think about it and try it in Ex. Bks.</p> <p>Who thinks that they know what to do? Who agrees? Who thinks something else? Ps suggest what to do and how to continue. T gives hints only if necessary.</p> <p>(If time is short, once Ps have agreed on answer to part a), part b) could be set as homework.)</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>a) $P = 2 \times (a + b) = 20 \text{ cm}$, so $a + b = 20 \text{ cm} \div 2 = 10 \text{ cm}$</p> <table><tr><td>$a$</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>b</td><td>9</td><td>8</td><td>7</td><td>6</td><td>5</td><td></td></tr></table> <p>There are 5 possible rectangles. (Assuming that we do not mind the order of a and b.)</p> <p>b) i) Smallest possible area: $a = 1 \text{ cm}$, $b = 9 \text{ cm}$ $A = 1 \text{ cm} \times 9 \text{ cm} = 9 \text{ cm}^2$</p> <p>ii) Greatest possible area: $a = 5 \text{ cm}$, $b = 5 \text{ cm}$ $A = 5 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm} = 25 \text{ cm}^2$</p> <p>45 min</p>	a	1	2	3	4	5		b	9	8	7	6	5		<p>Whole class activity (or individual or paired trial first if Ps wish, or leave open and Ps finish at home)</p> <p>(If several Ps have an answer, ask them to show it on slates or scrap paper in unison.)</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>Agree that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">the most irregular rectangle has the smallest area,the most regular rectangle (a square) has greatest area.
a	1	2	3	4	5											
b	9	8	7	6	5											

Bk5

R: Calculations
C: **Revision : Perimeter and area**
E: Problems

Lesson Plan

133

Activity

1

Numbers

a) Let's factorise 166 and then list all its positive factors.

Ps come to BB to draw the factor tree. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB: $\boxed{166} = 2 \times 83$ (and 83 is not divisible by 2, 3, 5 or 7)



Positive factors: 1, 2, 83, 166

b) Let's define 166 in different ways. Class checks that definitions are correct and are unique to 166 and that there are no repeats.

(e.g. 200% of 83, 1 third of 498, $16T + 6U$, 1.66×100 , etc.

6 min

Notes

Whole class activity
Reasoning, agreement, praising

At speed. T chooses Ps at random.

Extra praise for clever definitions

Feedback for T

2

Properties

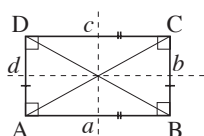
What are some properties of these polygons? T says the name of the polygon and shows diagram on BB, labelling the vertices and sides.

(If possible, Ps have sheets of paper to make the shape by folding or cutting, following T's demonstration.)

Ps say what they know about it and T writes in a mathematical way on BB. T prompts if any are missed. Ps mark certain properties on the diagrams on BB (e.g. equal angles, equal sides, right angles, parallel lines). Elicit the general formula for calculating area and perimeter.

BB:

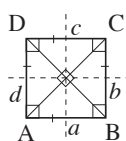
a) Rectangle: (*quadrilateral with equal angles*)



e.g. It has at least 2 lines of symmetry.
 $a = c$ and $b = d$
It has 2 equal diagonals. ($AC = BD$)
 $\angle A = \angle B = \angle C = \angle D = 90^\circ$

$$P = 2 \times (a + b), A = a \times b$$

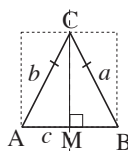
b) Square: (*regular quadrilateral*)



e.g. It has 4 lines of symmetry.
 $a = b = c = d$
It has 2 equal, perpendicular diagonals.
 $\angle A = \angle B = \angle C = \angle D = 90^\circ$

$$P = 4 \times a, A = a \times a (= a^2)$$

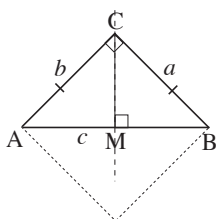
c) Isosceles triangle: (*triangle with at least 2 equal sides*)



e.g. It has at least one line of symmetry (CM)
 $a = b$
 $\angle A = \angle B$
 $CM \perp AB$ (perpendicular to)
 $AM = MB$ (M is middle point of AB)

$$P = 2 \times a + c, A = (\text{Length of AB} \times \text{length of CM}) \div 2$$

d) Right-angled isosceles triangle:



e.g. It has one line of symmetry (CM)
 $a = b$
 $\angle A = \angle B = 45^\circ, \angle C = 90^\circ$
 $CA \perp CB$ and $CM \perp AB$
 $AM = MB$
 $P = 2 \times a + c, A = (a \times a) \div 2$

Whole class activity
Outline diagrams already prepared on BB or SB or OHT, then appropriate labels and symbols added during the discussions.

Involve all Ps.

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising

T reminds Ps about notation where necessary.

Point out that:

- vertices are usually labelled with capital letters;
- labelling usually starts at bottom LH vertex and goes anti-clockwise;
- sides are labelled with the start and end points (e.g. AB) or with lower case letters, e.g. a ;
- in rectangles and squares, side a is usually AB, i.e. adjacent to angle A ($\angle A$)
- in triangles, side a is usually opposite angle A

Reasoning for area of triangles:

c) Area of dotted rectangle:
width \times height = $AB \times CM$
Area of triangle ABC is half of the area of the rectangle, i.e. $(AB \times CM) \div 2$

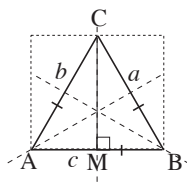
d) Triangle ABC is half of the square with side a .

Area of square: $a \times a$

Area of triangle: $(a \times a) \div 2$

2

e) Equilateral triangle: (*regular triangle*)



e.g. It has 3 lines of symmetry
 $a = b = c$
 $\angle A = \angle B = \angle C = 60^\circ$
 $CM \perp AB$
 $AM = MB$ (M is middle point of AB)

$$P = 3 \times a, A = (\text{Length of AB} \times \text{length of CM}) \div 2$$

16 min

Notes

N.B. The dotted rectangles also show how paper can be folded and/or cut to form the different types of triangle.

3

Let's join up each formula to the matching shapes. Ps come to BB to choose a formula, read it aloud, say whether it is a perimeter or an area and join it to the matching shape or shapes, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees or points out missed joinings.

Figure 1 illustrates various geometric shapes and their associated area formulas. The shapes and formulas are interconnected by lines, suggesting relationships between their dimensions and the formulas.

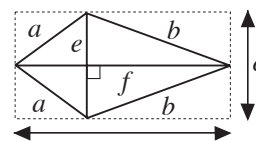
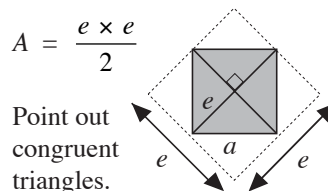
- Top Left:** A parallelogram with base a and height b . Below it is the formula $P = 2 \times a + 2 \times b$.
- Top Center:** A right-angled triangle with legs u and v , and hypotenuse w . Below it is the formula $P = u + v + w$.
- Top Right:** A rectangle with length a and width b . Below it is the formula $A = a \times b$.
- Middle Left:** A diamond shape (rhombus) with diagonals e and f . Below it is the formula $A = \frac{e \times f}{2}$.
- Middle Center:** A triangle with base u and height h . Below it is the formula $P = 4 \times a$.
- Middle Right:** A diamond shape (rhombus) with diagonals e and f . Below it is the formula $A = \frac{u \times h}{2}$.
- Bottom Left:** A triangle with base u and height h . Below it is the formula $A = \frac{e \times v}{2}$.
- Bottom Center:** A diamond shape (rhombus) with diagonals e and f . Below it is the formula $A = a \times a$.
- Bottom Right:** A square with side length a . Below it is the formula $A = a \times a$.

Ask Ps to explain the formulae in words too. e.g. $A = \frac{e \times e}{2}$:
'The area of a square is equal to half of the product of its diagonals.'

26 min

Drawn (stuck) on BB or use
enlarged copy master or OHP

T helps where necessary.

$$A = \frac{e \times f}{2}$$

$$A = \frac{e \times e}{2}$$


Agreement, praising only

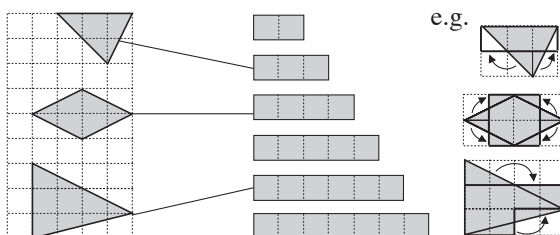
4

Q.1 Read: Draw **one line** from each shape to the rectangle which has the **same area**.

Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to draw joining lines and explain reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

(T could have the shapes already cut into pieces so that Ps can manipulate them to make the rectangles.)

Solution:



e.g.

Individual work, monitored

Drawn on BB or use enlarged
copy master or OHP

Discussion, reasoning,
demonstration, agreement,
self-correction and marking,
praising

Elicit the name of the shapes.
(2 scalene triangles, 1 rhombus)

- 31 min

Bk5

Lesson Plan 133

Activity

5

Book 5, page 133

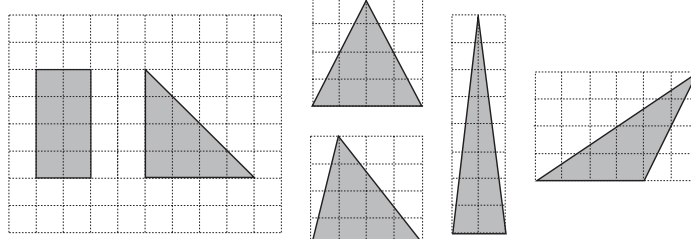
Q.2 Read: *On the grid, draw a **triangle** which has the **same area** as the shaded rectangle.*

Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to draw their triangles. Who agrees? Who drew a different one? Agree that there are many different solutions.

(If all Ps drew the same triangle, T asks for other solutions or shows some and asks Ps if they are correct.)

Solution: e.g.

or



36 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

Deal with all cases.

Ps name the different triangles (right-angled, scalene, isosceles, obtuse-angled)

Feedback for T

6

Book 5, page 133

Q.3 Read: *Lindy has 4 triangles, all the same size. She uses them to make a star. Calculate the **perimeter** of the star.*

*Show your **method**. You may get a mark.*

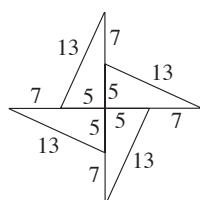
Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Review with whole class.

Ps show solution on slates or scrap paper on command.

P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong.

Class agrees/disagrees. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:



$$P = 7 + 13 + 7 + 13 + 7 + 13 + 7 + 13 \\ = 4 \times (7 + 13) = 4 \times 20 = 80 \text{ (cm)}$$

What is the area of the star? Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write. Class agrees/disagrees.

$$\text{BB: } A = 4 \times \frac{5 \times 12}{2} = 2 \times 5 \times 12 = 10 \times 12 = 120 \text{ (cm}^2\text{)}$$

41 min

Individual work, monitored

Drawn (stuck) on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Responses shown in unison.

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

Agree that as the diagram is *not to scale* you cannot measure the perimeter.

Whole class activity

Agreement, praising

Extension

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 133</i>
<p>Activity</p> <p>7</p>	<p>Book 5, page 133, Q.4</p> <p>Read: <i>The numbers represented by the square must be even and greater than 6. List all the numbers which make the inequality true.</i></p> <p>Allow a minute for Ps to think about it and discuss with their neighbours if they wish.</p> <p>Ps suggest what to do first and how to continue, coming to BB or dictating what T should write. Who agrees? Who thinks we should do something else? etc. If Ps have no ideas, T gives hint of using reverse operations and prompts where necessary. Encourage the use of mathematical reasoning rather than trial and error.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>BB: $24 < (\blacksquare \div 2 - 3) \times 2 < 50$</p> <p>Divide by 2: $12 < \blacksquare \div 2 - 3 < 25$</p> <p>Add 3: $15 < \blacksquare \div 2 < 28$</p> <p>Multiply by 2: $30 < \blacksquare < 56$</p> <p>\blacksquare: 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54</p> <p>Extension</p> <p>Why must the numbers be greater than 6? (If the square was:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • equal to 6, the inequality would be $24 < 0 < 50$, which is impossible; • less than 6, the centre part of the inequality would be a negative number, which again is impossible!) <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity (or individual trial if Ps wish, completed at home if necessary and reviewed before the start of <i>Lesson 134</i>)</p> <p>Written on BB orsB or OHT</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, checking, agreement, praising</p> <p>Involve several Ps.</p> <p>Extra praise for Ps who think of using reverse operations without hint from T.</p> <p>Whole class discussion</p> <p>T repeats Ps explanations in a clearer way if necessary.</p> <p>Praising, encouragement only</p>

Bk5*Lesson Plan 134***Activity**

2

(Continued)

4) Regular rectangle-based prism e.g.

It has 5 faces; 2 faces are congruent triangles and 3 faces are congruent rectangles.

The rectangular faces are perpendicular to the triangular faces.

The 2 triangular faces are parallel to each other.

It has 9 edges, 6 of them of one length and 3 of them of another length.

5) Cylinder e.g.

It has 2 congruent circular faces (base and top) and one curved surface which is perpendicular to the base.

It has 2 circular edges and no vertices.

6) Sphere e.g.

It has 1 curved surface, no edges and no vertices.

Each point on its surface is an equal distance from its centre point.

7) Cone e.g.

It has 1 circular face and one curved surface.

It has 1 circular edge and one vertex.

8) Regular square-based pyramid e.g.

It has 5 faces, 1 square face and 4 congruent triangular faces.

It has 8 edges (4 of one length and 4 of another length) and 5 vertices.

Notes

(Other solids can be substituted for some of those shown.)

Point out that a pyramid is not a prism as it has no parallel faces.

Feedback for T

20 min

3

Polyhedra table

Let's fill in the table for the polyhedra (plural of polyhedron) we have just been talking about. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB:

Polyhedra

	①	②	③	④	⑧
Faces	6	6	6	5	5
Vertices	8	8	8	6	5
Edges	12	12	12	9	8

$$e + 2 = f + v$$

$$e - f - v = 2$$

$$e = f + v - 2, \text{ etc.}$$

What do you notice? (e.g. Number of edges + 2 = number of faces + number of vertices) Who could write it mathematically? Who could write it another way? Ps check each form with values from table.

24 min

Whole class activity

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

At a good pace

Agreement, praising

Discussion on the rule

Checking, agreement, praising

[Euler's polyhedra theorem]

Bk5

Lesson Plan 134

Activity

4

Book 5, page 134

Q.1 Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Ps read question themselves, calculate mentally or in *Ex. Bks.* and write results in relevant boxes in *Pbs.*

Review with whole class. Ps could show each result on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed/corrected.

Solution:

*This cuboid is made from centimetre cubes. It is 4 cm by 3 cm by 2 centimetres. What is the **volume** of the cuboid?*

$$V = 4 \text{ cm} \times 3 \text{ cm} \times 2 \text{ cm} = 24 \text{ cm}^3$$

*Another cuboid is made from centimetre cubes. It has a volume of **30 cubic centimetres**. What could the **length, height and width** be?*

e.g. $V = 30 \text{ cm}^3 = 2 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm} \times 3 \text{ cm}$

Let's show all the possibilities in a table. Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write. Class checks that the product is 30.

BB:	Length	30	15	10	6	5	
	Height	1	2	3	5	3	
	Width	1	1	1	1	2	(in cm)

(if length \geq height \geq width)

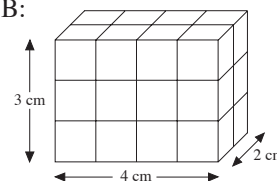
30 min

Notes

Individual work, monitored

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP or show a real model

BB:



Responses shown in unison.

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

Deal with all cases used by Ps and elicit any that Ps did not think of.

Extra praise if Ps notice that all the values are factors of 30: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 15, 30

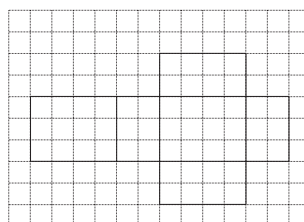
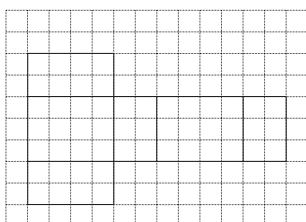
5

Book 5, page 134

Q.2 a) Read: *Draw the net of a cuboid with sides 4 cm, 3 cm and 2 cm.*

Set a time limit. Review with whole class. T chooses Ps with different correct nets to show them on BB, or T has some already prepared. Mistakes discussed and corrected. (If disagreement, cut out the net and fold it as a check.)

Solution: e.g. or



etc.

b) Read: *Calculate its surface area.*

Ps write a plan, calculate the result in *Ex. Bks.* then show answer on slates or scrap paper on command. P responding correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who agrees? Who did it a different way? (e.g. counting the grid squares) Mistakes discussed and corrected. Check by counting the grid squares.

Solution:

$$\begin{aligned} A &= 2 \times (4 \times 3 + 2 \times 3 + 4 \times 2) = 2 \times (12 + 6 + 8) \\ &= 2 \times 26 = 52 \text{ (cm}^2\text{)} \end{aligned}$$

38 min

Individual work, monitored closely, helped, corrected

Grid drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Ps finished early could be asked to draw different nets on separate grid sheets provided by T.

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Extra praise if Ps notice that the net they have drawn forms the cube in the diagram in Q.1, so its volume is 24 cm^3 .

Feedback for T

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 134</i>
<i>Activity</i>		<i>Notes</i>
<p>6</p>	<p>Book 5, page 134</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>Use each of the digits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 only once to make five whole numbers, so that one number is twice, another number is three times, another number is four times and the last number is five times the smallest number.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit. Ps work in <i>Pbs</i> or <i>Ex. Bks</i> and discuss with their neighbours if they wish.</p> <p>Review whole class. Ps who have an answer could show their smallest number on slates or scrap paper on command. P answering correctly explains reasoning at BB. Who agrees? Who did it another way? etc.</p> <p>Expect Ps to use trial and error but extra praise for good reasoning. (e.g. last number is 5 times the first number so must have units digit 0 or 5, 2nd number must be even, 3rd number must have digits which sum to a multiple of 3, etc.)</p> <p>If no P could solve it, T helps class to solve it together.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p>18, 36, 54, 72, 90 <i>Check:</i> $18 \times 2 = 36$ $18 \times 3 = 54$ $18 \times 4 = 72$ $18 \times 5 = 90$ ✓</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><i>45 min</i></p>	<p>Individual trial first, monitored (or whole class activity if time is short or Ps are not very able)</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, checking, (self-correction), praising</p> <p>(or leave the question open for Ps to do at home and review before start of <i>Lesson 168</i>)</p> <p>Note that the solution 09, 18, 27, 36, 45 is not valid, as 09 is really 9!</p>

Bk5

R: Calculations
 C: **Revision and practice**
 E: Problems

Lesson Plan

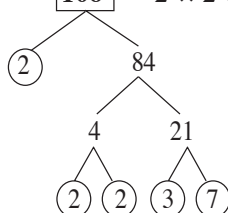
135

Activity**1****Factorising**

a) Let's factorise 168 and list all its positive factors.

Ps come to BB to draw tree diagram, show the number as the product of its prime factors and list all its positive factors. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB: **168** = $2 \times 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 7$



Positive factors: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 12, 14, 21, 24, 28, 42, 56, 84, 168

b) Let's define 168 in different ways. Ps dictate to T. Class checks that the definition is valid, is unique to 168 and is not a repeat..

e.g. $16T + 8U$, $5000 - 4832$, 0.168×1000 , $10^2 + 8^2 + 2^2$, etc.

8 min

Notes

Whole class activity

Reasoning, agreement, praising

Involve as many Ps as possible.

Ps can join up the factor pairs.

T chooses Ps at random

Extra praise for clever definitions

2**Find a rule**

Let's find a rule and complete the table. Ps suggest a rule in words using the completed columns. Ps come to BB to choose a column and write missing number, explaining reasoning. Class points out errors.

Who can write the rule in a mathematical way? Who agrees? Who can think of another way to write it? Class checks that they are correct using values from table.

BB:

e	7	-2.88	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.81	-3163	$-100\frac{1}{10}$	$\frac{5}{14}$
f	-144	5.6	$-\frac{3}{2}$	-1.62	6326	$20\frac{2}{10}$	$-\frac{5}{7}$

Rule: $f = -(2 \times e)$, $e = -(f \div 2)$

[i.e. f is the opposite of 2 times e , or e is the opposite of half of f]

u	1	10	6	100	2	3	-2	15	3.3	0
v	2	29	17	299	5	8	-7	44	8.9	-1

Rule: $v = 3 \times u - 1$, $u = (v + 1) \div 3$, $[(v + 1) \div u = 3]$

x	0	1	2	3	8	4	5	6	7	9	10	11
y	1	2	5	10	65	17	26	36	50	82	101	122

Rule: $y = x \times x + 1$, $x \times x = y - 1$

19 min

Whole class activity

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

At a good pace

Bold numbers were missing.

Reasoning, checking, agreement, praising

Feedback for T

Extension

Ps suggests values for extra columns in each table.

3

Q.1 Read: *This table shows the cost of sending a letter.*

Review with whole class. T chooses a P to read each part of the question and Ps could show answer on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps answering correctly show solution on table on BB. Mistakes corrected. T chooses a P to say the answer in a sentence.

Solution:

Paul is sending a letter. It costs **£1.99 second class**. How much would it cost him to send it **first class**?

Answer: It would cost Paul £2.39 to send the letter first class.

Jenny has a letter with a mass of 550 g. What does it cost to send it first class?

Answer: It costs £3.30 to send Jenny's letter first class.

Extension

Ps think of other questions to ask about the table. (e.g. If I paid exactly £3.06 to post some letters, how many letters could I have posted?)

23 min

4

Q.2 Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Ps read question themselves, do calculation in *Ex. Bks.* and write result in box in *Pbs.*

Review with whole class. T chooses a P to read the question and Ps show answer on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed and corrected. T chooses a P to say the answer in a sentence

Solution:

Five children collect money to plant trees. Here is a bar chart of the amounts they have raised so far.

Their target is £40 altogether. How much more money do they need to reach the target?

Show your **working** in your exercise book.

BB: $40 - (3 + 5 + 4 + 7 + 6) = 40 - 25 = 15$ (£)

Answer: They need £15 more to reach the target.

28 min.

Notes

Individual work, monitored
Table drawn on BB or use
enlarged copy master or BB:

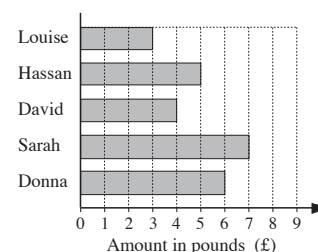
Mass	Cost	
	First class	Second class
Letter Up to 100 g	85p	66p
Large Letter Up to 100 g	£1.29	£0.96
" 250 g	£1.83	£1.53
" 500 g	£2.39	£1.99
" 750 g	£3.30	£2.70

Responses shown in unison.

Agreement, self-correction
and marking, praising

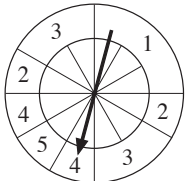
Extra praise for clever questions

Individual work, monitored
Bar chart drawn on BB or use
enlarged copy master or OHP
BB:



Responses shown in unison.

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

Bk5		Lesson Plan 135			
<p>Activity</p> <p>5</p>	<p>Book 5, page 135</p> <p>Q.3 Read: <i>Tom, Amy and Helen want to go on a boat trip. There are three boats.</i></p> <p>Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Ps read question themselves, do calculation in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> and write results in relevant boxes in <i>Pbs.</i></p> <p>Review with whole class. T chooses a P to read each part of the question and Ps show answer on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who agrees? Who did it another way? etc. Mistakes discussed and corrected. T chooses a P to say the answer in a sentence.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p><i>How much does it cost altogether for three people to go on the Lark?</i></p> <p>BB: $£2.75 \times 3 = £8.25$</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> It costs £8.25 for 3 people to go on the Lark.</p> <p><i>Tom and Amy go on the Heron. They leave at 2.15 pm. At what time do they return?</i></p> <p>BB: e.g. $2.15 \text{ pm} + 70 \text{ min} = 2.15 \text{ pm} + 1 \text{ h } 10 \text{ min} = 3.25 \text{ pm}$</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> Tom and Amy return at 3.25 pm.</p> <p><i>Helen goes on the Kestrel and gets back at 4.15 pm. At what time did the boat leave?</i></p> <p>BB: e.g. $90 \text{ min} = 1 \text{ h } 30 \text{ min}$</p> <p>$4.15 \text{ pm} - 1 \text{ h } 30 \text{ min} = 3.15 \text{ pm} - 30 \text{ min} = 2.45 \text{ pm}$</p> <p><i>Answer:</i> The boat left at 2.45 pm.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">33 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored Written on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP BB:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td>Lark 50 minute trip Tickets £2.75 each</td> <td>Heron 70 minute trip Tickets £3.50 each</td> <td>Kestrel 90 minute trip Tickets £4.20 each</td> </tr> </table> <p>Responses shown in unison. Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Extension (or optional h/work) Which boat trip is the best value for money? e.g.</p> <p><i>Lark:</i> $50 \text{ min} \rightarrow £2.75$ $10 \text{ min} \rightarrow £2.75 \div 5 = £0.55 = 55 \text{ p}$</p> <p><i>Heron:</i> $70 \text{ min} \rightarrow £3.50$ $10 \text{ min} \rightarrow £3.50 \div 7 = £0.50 = 50 \text{ p}$</p> <p><i>Kestrel:</i> $90 \text{ min} \rightarrow £4.20$ $10 \text{ min} \rightarrow £4.20 \div 9 = £0.46 \approx 47 \text{ p}$</p> <p>The <i>Kestrel</i> is the best value.</p>	Lark 50 minute trip Tickets £2.75 each	Heron 70 minute trip Tickets £3.50 each	Kestrel 90 minute trip Tickets £4.20 each
Lark 50 minute trip Tickets £2.75 each	Heron 70 minute trip Tickets £3.50 each	Kestrel 90 minute trip Tickets £4.20 each			
<p>6</p>	<p>Book 5, page 135</p> <p>Q.4 Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Ps read question themselves, write answers in boxes in <i>Pbs</i> and write explanation for a) in <i>Ex. Bks.</i></p> <p>Review with whole class. T chooses a P to read each part of the question and Ps show answer on scrap paper or slates on command. In a), T chooses Ps answering correctly to read their explanations. Class decides which is best. Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p><i>The inner ring on this spinner is divided into 12 equal sections.</i></p> <p>a) <i>On which number is the pointer most likely to stop?</i> <i>Explain your answer in your exercise book.</i> (3)</p> <p>BB: Number 1: $\frac{3}{12}$; Numbers 2, 4: $\frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{12} = \frac{2}{12}$</p> <p>Number 3: $\frac{2}{12} + \frac{2}{12} = \frac{4}{12}$; Number 5: $\frac{1}{12}$</p> <p>The pointer is most likely to stop on the number 3, as it takes up more of the circle than the other numbers.</p> <p>b) <i>What is the probability of getting an even number?</i></p> <p>$p(\text{even number}) = p(2) + p(4) = \frac{2}{12} + \frac{2}{12} = \frac{4}{12} = \frac{1}{3}$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">38 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored Diagram drawn (stuck) on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP BB:</p>  <p>Responses shown in unison. Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising Feedback for T</p> <p>Extension What is the probability of getting an odd number?</p> <p>$p(\text{odd}) = 1 - \frac{1}{3} = \frac{2}{3}$</p>			

Bk5*Lesson Plan 135***Activity****7****Problem**

Listen carefully, note the important data and think about how you would solve the problem

We have 36 squares with side length 1 cm.

- a) *How many different rectangles can we make if we use all the squares for each rectangle?*

Allow Ps a minute to think about it and discuss with their neighbours. What should we do first? (Make a table showing possible the possible lengths of the two sides.) T suggests it if no P thinks of it.

Ps come to BB or dictate what T should write. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB:

<i>a</i>	1	2	3	4	6	(in cm)
<i>b</i>	36	18	12	9	6	

Answer: We can make 5 different rectangles.

- b) *Which of the rectangles has the shortest perimeter and what is its perimeter?*

Ps come to BB to point to relevant column in table and calculate its perimeter. Who agrees? Who thinks it should be another column?

Elicit that the rectangle with the shortest perimeter is the most regular, i.e. the square (RH column).

$$P = 4 \times 6 \text{ cm} = 24 \text{ cm}$$

- c) *Which of the rectangles has the longest perimeter and what is its perimeter?*

Ps come to BB to point to relevant column in table and calculate its perimeter. Who agrees? Who thinks it should be another column?

Elicit that the rectangle with the longest perimeter is the least regular, (or most irregular), i.e. the LH column.

$$P = 2 \times (1 \text{ cm} + 36 \text{ cm}) = 2 \times 37 \text{ cm} = 74 \text{ cm}$$

45 min

Notes

Whole class activity
(or individual trial first in *Ex.Bks.* if Ps wish)

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, (self-correction), praising

At a good pace

Involve several Ps.

(or Ps could show dimensions on slates on scrap paper in unison on command)

Agreement, praising

Revise previously learned facts:

For a given area, the rectangle with the greatest perimeter is the least regular.

For a given perimeter, the rectangle with the greatest area is the most regular.

Bk5	R: Calculations C: Revision and practice E: Problems	<i>Lesson Plan</i> 136
Activity 1	Numbers a) Let's factorise 169 and then list all its positive factors. Ps try the prime numbers 2, 3, 5, 7 and 11 in turn, using quick methods where they can. Should we try 13? (Yes) BB: $13 \times 13 = 130 + 39 = 169$ So $169 = 13 \times 13$ and its positive factors are 1, 13, 169. 13 What is special about it? (It is a square number.) BB: $13 \times \boxed{169}$ b) Let's define 169 in different ways. (e.g. 13^2 , $170 - 1$, 100th of 16 900, 0.169×1000 , etc.) <div style="text-align: right;">6 min</div>	Notes Whole class activity Extra praise if Ps remember $169 = 13 \times 13$ from the trials of previous numbers. Reasoning, agreement, praising At speed round class Extra praise for unexpected definitions
2	Sequences Let's think of different rules for continuing these sequences. T writes first 3 terms on BB and a P suggests a rule. The next Ps dictate the following terms until T decides when to stop. Class points out any errors. Who can think of another rule? Ps continue the sequence in other ways where possible. BB: a) 1.1, 2.2, 4.4, (e.g. 8.8, 17.6, 35.2, 70.4, 140.8, ...) [$\times 2$] (or 1.1, 2.2, 4.4, 1.1, 2.2, ...) [Cycle repeating] (or 7.7, 12.1, 17.6, 24.2, ...) [Difference increasing by 1.1] (or 5.5, 7.7, 8.8, 11.0, 12.1, ...) [$+ 1.1, + 2.2$] b) $84, 28, 9\frac{1}{3}, (3\frac{1}{9}, 1\frac{1}{27}, \frac{28}{81}, \frac{28}{243}, \dots)$ [$\div 3$] or $\frac{28}{3}, (\frac{28}{9}, \frac{28}{27}, \frac{28}{81}, \dots)$ c) 1, 3, 7, (e.g. 13, 21, 31, 43, 57, 73, 91, 101, ...) [Difference increasing by 2] (or 15, 31, 63, 127, 255, 511, 1023, ...) [Difference is increasing by 2 times; or each term is twice the previous term + 1] <div style="text-align: right;">16 min</div>	Whole class activity Discussion on possible rules At a good pace In good humour! Agreement, (correcting) praising Accept any valid rule if reasoned correctly. Extra praise for unexpected rules
3	Book 5, page 136 Q.1 Allow 2 minutes. Ps read the questions themselves and write the relevant numbers in the boxes. Review with whole class. A P reads each part of question, then Ps show numbers on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps answering correctly explain to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes discussed and corrected. <i>Solution:</i> <i>Rob has some number cards.. He holds up a card. He says, 'If I multiply the number on this card by 5, the answer is 35.'</i> <i>What is the number on the card? (7)</i> BB: $35 \div 5 = 7$ or $\boxed{} \times 5 = 35, \boxed{} = 7$	Individual work, monitored Encourage Ps to read questions carefully and to check their answers. Responses shown in unison. Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising N.B. Although these are simple inverse operations on the multiplication table, some Ps might have difficulty in understanding the long text.

Bk5		Lesson Plan 136																																																	
Activity		Notes																																																	
3	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>He holds up a different card. He says, 'If I divide the number on this card by 6, the answer is 4.'</p> <p>What is the number on the card? (24)</p> <p>BB: $4 \times 6 = 24$ or $\square \div 6 = 4$, $\square = 24$</p> <p>20 min</p>	<p>If Ps found these questions too easy, ask them to make up their own similar problems to ask the class.</p> <p>Feedback for T</p>																																																	
4	<p>Book 5, page 136</p> <p>Q.2 Read: Here is the calendar for August 2020.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Ps read the questions and write the answers in the boxes in Pbs.</p> <p>Review with whole class. For each part, T chooses a P to read the question and Ps show answers on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps correctly explain on calendar on BB to Ps who were wrong. Mistakes corrected.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>Simon's birthday is on August 20th. In 2020 he had a party on the Sunday after his birthday. What was the date of his party?</p> <p>(August 23rd)</p> <p>Tina's birthday is on September 9th. On what day of the week was her birthday in 2020? (Wednesday)</p> <p>1st of September is a Tuesday so 8th September is also a Tuesday, therefore 9th September is a Wednesday.</p> <p>25 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>BB: August 2020</p> <table><tr><td>Sun</td><td>Mon</td><td>Tue</td><td>Wed</td><td>Thu</td><td>Fri</td><td>Sat</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>10</td><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>17</td><td>18</td><td>19</td><td>20</td><td>21</td><td>22</td></tr><tr><td>23</td><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>26</td><td>27</td><td>28</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>31</td><td>(1)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> <p>(8) (9)</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>[Ps think of own problems to ask about the calendar.]</p>	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat							1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	(1)				
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat																																													
						1																																													
2	3	4	5	6	7	8																																													
9	10	11	12	13	14	15																																													
16	17	18	19	20	21	22																																													
23	24	25	26	27	28	29																																													
30	31	(1)																																																	
5	<p>Book 5, page 136</p> <p>Q.3 Read: The same number is missing from each box. Write the missing numbers in the boxes.</p> <p>Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Encourage Ps to think logically. Ps can work in Ex. Bks or use a calculator if they wish.</p> <p>Review with whole class. Ps could show the number on slates or scrap paper on command. A, tell us how you worked it out. Who did the same? Who did it another way? Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p>Solution:</p> <p>e.g. $1331 \approx 1000$; $10 \times 10 \times 10 = 1000 < 1331$</p> <p>As 1331 is odd, try the next greater odd number:</p> <p>$11 \times 11 \times 11 = 121 \times 11 = 1331 \checkmark$</p> <p>30 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Written on BB or SB or OHT</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>or by factorising: not divisible by 2, 3, 5 or 7 but divisible by 11. $1331 \div 11 = 121$</p> <p>$121 \div 11 = 11$</p> <p>So $1331 = 11 \times 11 \times 11$</p>																																																	

Bk5		Lesson Plan 136									
Activity		Notes									
6	<p>Book 5, page 136</p> <p>Q.4 Allow 2 minutes. Ps read question themselves, write operation and do calculation in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> then write result in <i>Pbs.</i></p> <p>Review with whole class. T chooses a P to read out the question, then Ps show result on scrap paper or slates on command. P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong. Who did the same? Who did it another way? etc. Mistakes discussed and corrected. T asks a P to say the answer in a sentence.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p><i>Parveen buys 3 small bags of peanuts. She gives the shopkeeper £2 and gets 80 p change. What is the cost in pence of one bag of peanuts? Show your working in your exercise book. (40 p)</i></p> <p>BB: e.g. Let the cost of one bag be x.</p> <p>Plan: $x = (200 \text{ p} - 80 \text{ p}) \div 3 = 120 \text{ p} \div 3 = 40 \text{ p}$</p> <p>Answer: The cost of one bag of peanuts is 40 p.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">35 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>or $3 \times \square = 200 - 80$ $3 \times \square = 120$ $\square = 120 \div 3 = 40 \text{ (p)}$</p>									
7	<p>Book 5, page 136</p> <p>Q.5 Allow 2 minutes. Ps read question themselves, work out the answer in <i>Ex. Bks.</i> then write numbers in <i>Pbs.</i></p> <p>Review with whole class. P comes to BB to write sequence and explain how he or she worked it out. Who agrees? Who thought in a different way? Mistakes discussed and corrected.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p><i>Kalid makes a sequence of numbers. The first number is 2. The last number is 18. His rule is to add the same amount each time. Write in the missing numbers.</i></p> <p>BB: e.g. Each difference: $(18 - 2) \div 4 = 16 \div 4 = 4$</p> <p>Sequence:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"><table><tr><td>2</td><td>+4</td><td>6</td><td>+4</td><td>10</td><td>+4</td><td>14</td><td>+4</td><td>18</td></tr></table></div> <p style="text-align: right;">40 min</p>	2	+4	6	+4	10	+4	14	+4	18	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>[Although calculators were allowed in the KS2 test, they are not needed.]</p> <p>Discussion, reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Ps who could not solve the problem, write correct calculation in <i>Pbs.</i></p>
2	+4	6	+4	10	+4	14	+4	18			
8	<p>Book 5, page 136, Q.6</p> <p>Read: <i>In the year 2002, a man's age in years was equal to the sum of the digits of the year in which he was born. How old was he in 2002?</i></p> <p>T gives Ps a couple of minutes to think about it and discuss with their neighbours if they wish. Who has an idea what to do? Who agrees? Who would do it another way? etc.</p> <p>Expect Ps to suggest trial and error, as using algebra is rather difficult at this stage. If no P has an idea, T starts and Ps continue the trials.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i> e.g.</p> <p>Try 50 years: birth year: $2002 - 50 = 1952$. Sum of digits = $17 \times$</p> <p>Try 25 years: birth year: $2002 - 25 = 1977$. Sum of digits = $24 \times$</p> <p>Try 22 years: birth year: $2002 - 22 = 1980$ Sum of digits = $18 \times$</p> <p>Try 21 years: birth year: $2002 - 21 = 1981$ Sum of digits = $19 \times$</p> <p>Try 20 years: birth year: $2002 - 20 = 1982$. Sum of digits = $20 \checkmark$</p> <p>Answer: The man was 20 years old in 2002.</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>(or individual or paired trial first if Ps wish)</p> <p>Discussion involving several Ps.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, (self-correction), praising</p> <p>In this problem, trial and error is actually easier than using algebra!</p> <p>An algebraic solution is given below for Ts in case a bright P suggests it.</p>									

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 136</i>
Activity 8	<p>(Continued)</p> <p>For Ts only:</p> <p>Solution using algebra e.g.</p> <p>The man must have been born in the 1900s.</p> <p>Let tens digit be a and units digit be b</p> <p>Then birth year is: $19ab \rightarrow 1900 + 10a + b$</p> <p>and age is: $2002 - (1900 + 10a + b) = 102 - 10a - b$</p> <p>But age also equals the sum of the digits in the birth year, so.</p> $102 - 10a - b = 1 + 9 + a + b = 10 + a + b$ $92 = 11a + 2b$ <p>As $0 \leq a \leq 9$ and $0 \leq b \leq 9$, and a and b are integers,</p> $92 \leq 11a + 18 \quad (\text{as } 9 \text{ is the greatest possible value for } b)$ $74 \leq 11a$ $a \geq 74 \div 11 = 6\frac{6}{11}$ <p>But a must be an even number less than 9, so $a = 8$</p> <p>Therefore $2b = 92 - 11 \times 8 = 92 - 88 = 4$</p> $b = 2$ <p>So the man was born in 1982 and was 20 years old in 2002.</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Other methods of solution using algebra are also possible. (e.g. birth year + age = 2002)</p> <p>Some very bright Ps might be able to follow the reasoning if explained slowly and clearly.</p>

45 min

Bk5

R: Calculations
 C: **Puzzles and challenges**
 E: Problems

Lesson Plan

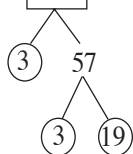
137

Activity**1****Numbers**

a) Let's factorise 171 and then list all its positive factors.

P comes to BB to draw a tree diagram, explaining reasoning. Class points out errors.

BB: $\boxed{171} = 3 \times 3 \times 19$



Positive factors: 171: 1, 3, 9, 19, 57, 171

b) Let's define 171 in different ways.

(e.g. $13^2 + 2$, $1000 - \square 829$, 1.71×100 , $1H + 7T + 1U$, etc.)

6 min

Notes

Whole class activity

At a good pace

Reasoning, agreement, praising

T chooses Ps at random.

Extra praise for unexpected definitions

2**Find a rule**

Let's find a rule and complete the table. Ps suggest a rule in words using the completed columns. Ps come to BB to choose a column and write missing number, explaining reasoning. Class points out errors.

Who can write the rule in a mathematical way? Who agrees? Who can think of another way to write it? Class checks that they are correct using values from table.

BB:

a)	a	5	1.3	103	40	6	1	$\frac{2}{10}$
	b	2	2.4	76	25	3	$2\frac{1}{5}$	$\frac{1}{10}$
	P	14	7.4	358	130	18	$6\frac{2}{5}$	$\frac{3}{5}$

$$\text{Rule: } P = 2 \times (a + b) [= 2 \times a + 2 \times b]$$

$$b = P \div 2 - a, a = P \div 2 - b$$

What could the table be about? (If a and b are positive numbers, we can think of the table being about the perimeter of a rectangle, where a and b are different sides and P is the perimeter.)

What other quadrilaterals could it also refer to? (parallelograms and deltoids)

b)	e	3	5.8	10	30	9	2	1.4
	f	4	2	200	60	10	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5
	A	6	5.8	1000	900	45	$4\frac{3}{4}$	3.5

$$\text{Rule: } A = \frac{e \times f}{2}, [f = 2 \times A \div e, e = 2 \times A \div f]$$

What could the table be about? (If e and f are positive numbers, we can think of the table being about the area of a deltoid or rhombus, where e and f are the diagonals; or

if we think of e and f as being the perpendicular sides of a right-angled triangle, then A would be its area; or

if we think of e as the base of an isosceles triangle and f as its height, then A would be its area.)

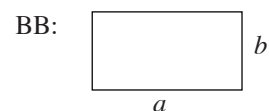
Whole class activity

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

At a good pace

Bold numbers were missing.

Reasoning, checking, agreement, praising

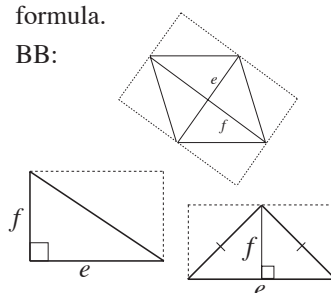


Discussion, agreement, praising

If no P has an idea, T makes suggestions and asks Ps what they think about it.

T draws diagrams on BB to help Ps understand the formula.

BB:



Bk5

Lesson Plan 137

Activity

2

(Continued)

c)

e	1	2	3	10	4	5	6	7	8	9	11
A	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	4.5	50	8	$12\frac{1}{2}$	18	24.5	32	$40\frac{1}{2}$	60.5

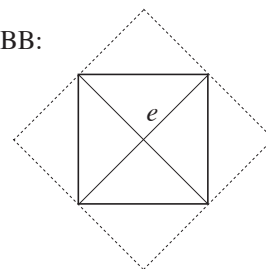
$$\text{Rule: } A = \frac{e \times e}{2}, [e \times e = A \times 2]$$

What could the table be about? (If e is positive, we can think of it as being the diagonal of a square and A is its area.) T shows it on BB.

16 min

Notes

BB:



3

Book 5, page 137

Q.1 Allow 2 minutes. Ps read question themselves and write numbers in boxes in *Pbs*.

Review with whole class. Ps could show number for each part on scrap paper or slates on command. T asks Ps with wrong numbers why their answers are wrong. Mistakes corrected. (If a P has a valid unexpected answer, ask rest of class whether it is correct.)

Solution:

Milly and Ryan play a number game: What's my number?

Milly:

Ryan:

Is it under 20?

Yes

Is it a multiple of 3?

Yes

Is it a multiple of 5? *Yes* *What is the number?* (15)

Milly and Ryan play the game again.

Ryan:

Milly:

Is it under 20?

No

Is it under 25?

Yes

Is it odd?

Yes

Is it a prime number? *Yes* *What is the number?* (23)

21 min

Individual work, monitored

Although calculators were allowed in the KS2 test, they are not necessary!

Responses shown in unison.

Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

[Also accept 0, -15, -30, -45, ... or elicit them!]

(as 21 is not a prime number)

4

Book 5, page 137

Q.2 Allow 2 minutes. Ps read question themselves and answer in *Pbs*.

Review with whole class. For each part, a P reads the question, then Ps show the fraction on scrap paper or slates on command. Ps answering correctly explain reasoning to Ps who were wrong. P comes to BB to mark the fraction on the number line. Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:

Here are two bags. Each bag has 3 white balls and one black ball in it. A ball is taken from one of the bags without looking.

What is the probability that it is a black ball? Give your answer as a fraction.

In each bag, the black ball is 1 out of 4, so $p(\text{black}) = \frac{1}{4}$

All the balls from both bags are now mixed together in a new bag. Put a cross on this line to show the probability of taking a black ball from the new bag

The black balls are 2 out of 8, so $p(\text{black}) = \frac{2}{8} = \frac{1}{4}$

26 min

Individual work, monitored
Diagrams drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP (or real bags of marbles)

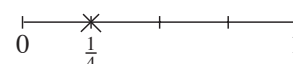
Responses shown in unison.

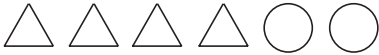
Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising

BB:



BB:



Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 137</i>
Activity 8	<p>Combinatorics</p> <p>In how many different ways can we order these shapes?</p> <p>BB: </p> <p>Ps come to BB to redraw the shapes or to rearrange them after recording the order with letters, or Ps dictate what T should write.</p> <p>T encourages a logical listing. e.g.</p> <p>BB: t t t t c c t c t t t c c t t t t c t t t c t c t c t t c t c t t t c t (15 different t t t c c t t c t c t t c t t c t t orders) t t c t t c t c c t t t c t c t t t t t c t c t c c t t t t t t c c t t c c t t t t</p> <p>Elicit that the order of the 4 triangles and the order of the 2 circles does not matter</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Drawn (stuck) on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Discussion on how to list logically, e.g. as shown:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 4 triangles at start• 3 triangles at start• 2 triangles at start• 1 triangle at start• 0 triangles at start <p>Agreement, praising</p> <p>Ps list the different ways in <i>Ex. Bks.</i></p>

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations C: Measurement outside (or inside) the classroom E: Challenges</p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i> 138</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Measurement: Introduction</p> <p>T divides the class into groups of about 4 Ps. Each group is given a measuring tape, protractor and/or compass. T quickly revises how to use the measuring tools, with Ps coming to front of class to demonstrate and explain. Revise the units of measure too. Ps make notes on their notepads if needed.</p> <p>T sets a task for each group. e.g. making a plan of the school buildings (playing fields, classroom, library, dining hall, etc.)</p> <p>Discuss how the task should be done and what measurements will be needed. (Make a rough sketch first and write the actual measurements on it – lengths of walls, width of spaces, angles of corners, etc.)</p> <p>Ps ask questions if they are unsure about anything.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">10 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Ps have measuring tools, notepads or clipboards, pencils etc. for making sketches and notes.</p> <p>T arranges the tasks so that the groups do not get in each other's way (e.g. they could all have the same task but start measuring at different places, or each group could have a different task).</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>Estimation</p> <p>Before we start, let's practise estimating. e.g. How long do you think the front wall of the school is? Show me a 10 m by 10 m square on the classroom floor. What angle do you think is between this wall and that one? etc. T asks several Ps what they think and class decides which are possible and which are not. (T teases in a lighthearted way Ps who make outlandish estimates or who use inappropriate units.)</p> <p>Ps can also suggest things which relate to their given task for the class to estimate.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">14 min</p>	<p>Whole class activity</p> <p>This estimation practice is to help Ps to realise when a measurement is obviously wrong and should be done again and to get them used to using appropriate units of measure.</p> <p>Praising, encouragement only</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Group measurement</p> <p>Set a time limit of 20 minutes. Ps decide what should be measured and who will measure what. All information is shared among the group and all Ps in the group make a rough sketch and note the collected information. Ps should note on their sketch any lengths they could not measure, or make estimates (e.g. no. of paces or footsteps).</p> <p>e.g. Sketch of School</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p>We could not measure this side. →</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">40 min</p>	<p>Group work</p> <p>T continuously goes from group to group, helping, making suggestions, pointing out missed measurements or any which should be checked, and monitoring what Ps have written and drawn.</p> <p>In good humour!</p> <p>T keeps each group aware of how much time is left.</p> <p>Praising, encouragement only</p>
<p>4</p>	<p>Back in the classroom</p> <p>a) The groups report on their data and draw a rough sketch on the BB. Rest of Ps point out any missed measurements or unlikely values.</p> <p>b) Ps decide on a suitable scale and draw an accurate plan of their sketch in <i>Ex. Bks</i>.</p> <p>c) Ps calculate areas and perimeters from their plans in <i>Ex. Bks</i>.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Quick whole class review, then individual (or paired) work in drawing a plan and calculating, monitored closely, helped</p> <p>Ps could finish the tasks for homework.</p>
<p>Extra questions</p>	<p>The extra questions on page 138 of the <i>Pb</i> are mainly challenges and can be used as voluntary homework, or as a competition, or for Ps to do when they have finished other tasks early, or in case the weather prevents Ps from measuring outside. <i>Solutions are on the following page.</i></p>	<p>If used as a lesson, individual trial first, then whole class review as usual.</p>

Bk5

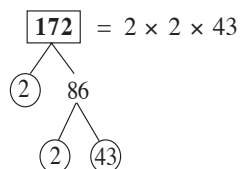
Lesson Plan 138

Activity

Extra questions

*Book 5, page 138**Solutions:*

Q.1 Factorise 172 and list its positive factors.



Positive factors: 1, 2, 4, 43, 86, 172

Q.2 The digits of a 4-digit number greater than 5000 follow each other in increasing order.

Another 4-digit number has those digits too, but in decreasing order. A third 4-digit number has those digits too.

What are the three numbers if we know that their sum is 26352?

e.g.

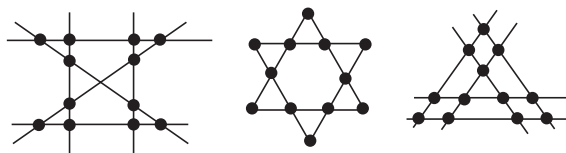
$\begin{array}{r} 5678 \\ 8765 \\ + \boxed{9} \\ \hline 26352 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5679 \\ 9765 \\ + \boxed{8} \\ \hline 26352 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5689 \\ 9865 \\ + \boxed{798} \\ \hline 26352 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 5789 \\ 9875 \\ + \boxed{88} \\ \hline 26352 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} 6789 \\ 9876 \\ + \boxed{9687} \\ \hline 26352 \end{array} \quad \checkmark$
--	--	--	---	--

Expect Ps to use trial and error but in a logical way, as shown.

Q.3 We want to place 12 spotlights in the ceiling so that they are in 6 straight lines and there are 4 spotlights in each line.

Draw different arrangements.

e.g.



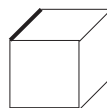
Other arrangements are possible.

Q.4 The edges of a cube are to be coloured either red or blue so that each face has at least one red edge. What is the least number of edges which should be coloured red?

Draw a diagram to show your answer.

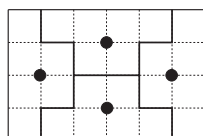
3 edges coloured red are enough.

e.g.

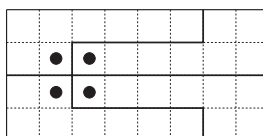


Q.5 Each diagram is the map of a field in which there are 4 wells. Show how the field could be divided into 4 congruent parts so that each part has exactly one well.

a)



b)



Elicit that each shape is a hexagon

Bk5	R: Calculations C: Puzzles E: Challenges	Lesson Plan 139
Activity 1	Numbers a) Let's factorise 173 and then list all its positive factors. Ps dictate or come to BB to try each of the prime numbers, 2, 3, 5, 7, 11 and 13 as divisors, using 'quick' methods where possible. Should we try dividing by the next prime number, 17? (No, as $17 \times 17 = 289 > 173$) Elicit that 173 is a prime number and its factors are 1 and 173. b) Let's define 173 in different ways. Ps make suggestions and class checks that they are correct, not duplicates and unique to 173. (e.g. $13^2 + 2^2$, $2000 - \square 1800 - 27$, $6 \times 25 + 23$, 100th of 17 300, etc.) 8 min	Notes Whole class activity At a good pace Ps explain reasoning or do divisions at side of BB or use a calculator. Class agrees/disagrees Praising At speed round class Extra praise for clever definitions
2	Problem Listen carefully, note the data and try to solve the problem You can discuss it with your neighbour if you wish. <i>The day before yesterday, Suzanne was 10 years old and next year she will be 13 years old. What is the date of Suzanne's birthday?</i> After about 4 minutes, Ps who have an answer show it on slates or scrap paper on command. Ps with correct answer explain reasoning to class with the aid of a calendar. If no P has an answer, either leave the question open for Ps to solve at solve at home if they wish, or T helps class to solve it together. Reasoning: If today is the 1st of January, the day before yesterday was the 30th December last year when Suzanne was 10 years old. Yesterday (31st of December last year) was Suzanne's birthday and she was 11 years old. This year she will be 12 years old on 31 December, and next year she will be 13 years old on 31st December. 16 min	Individual or paired trial first, monitored T repeats slowly to give Ps time to think and discuss. Responses shown in unison. Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising Class applauds any Ps who deduced the correct answer without help. BB: Today: e.g. 1 Jan 2003 30 Dec 2002: 10yrs 31 Dec 2002: 11 yrs 31 Dec 2003: 12 yrs 31 Dec 2004: 13 yrs

Bk5

Lesson Plan 139

Activity

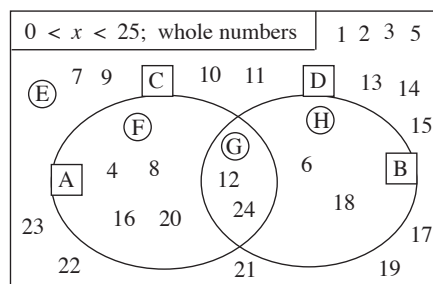
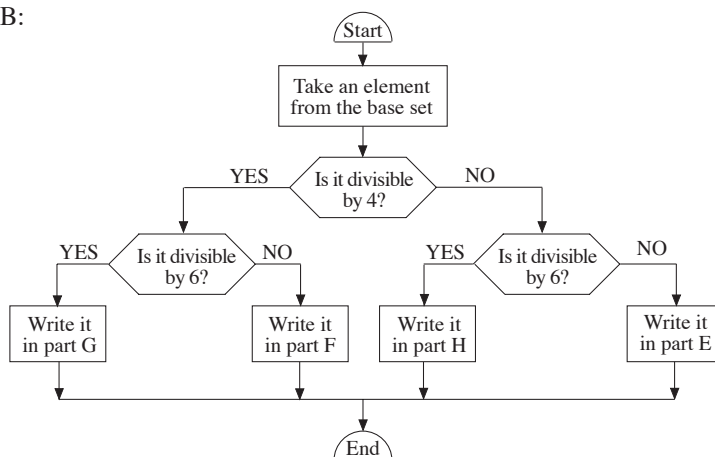
3

Number sets

Let's write the whole numbers between 0 and 25 in the Venn diagram using the flow chart to help us.

Ps deal with the numbers in increasing order, coming to BB to show the route through the flow chart and then to write the number in the correct place in the Venn diagram. Class agrees/disagrees.

BB:



Elicit what each part of the Venn diagram means.

- A: Divisible by 4 B: Divisible by 6
 C: Not divisible by 4 D: Not divisible by 6
 E: Divisible by neither 4 nor 6.
 F: Divisible by 4 but not by 6.
 G: Divisible by both 4 and 6. (i.e. divisible by 12)
 H: Divisible by 6 but not by 4.

25 min

4

Book 5, page 139

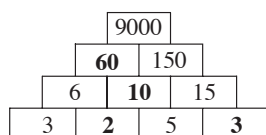
Q.1 Read: *Fill in the missing numbers so that the product of any two adjacent numbers is the number directly above them.*

Set a time limit. Ps do necessary calculations in *Pbs* or *Ex Bks*.

Review with whole class. Ps come to BB to fill in the missing numbers, explaining reasoning. Class agrees/disagrees.

Mistakes discussed and corrected.

Solution:



30 min

Notes

Whole class activity

Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

At a good pace

(Eventually Ps will be able to say where a number should go without using the flow chart.)

Agreement, praising

Discussion, reasoning, agreement, praising

T might show set notation: e.g.

$A \cup B$ (read as 'A union B', means all the numbers which are in either set A or set B)

$A \cap B$ (read as 'A intersection B', and means all the numbers which are in set A and in set B)

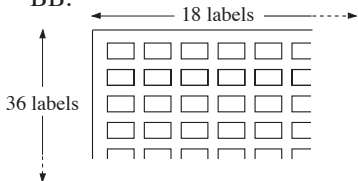
Individual work, monitored, (helped)

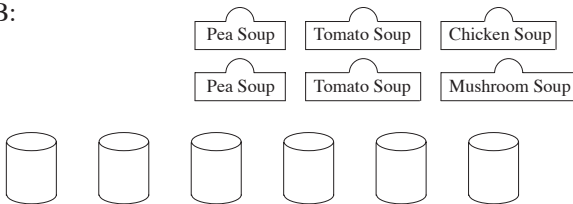
Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP

Bold numbers are given.

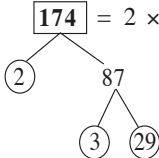
Reasoning, agreement, self-correction, praising

Feedback for T

Bk5		<i>Lesson Plan 139</i>
Activity 5	<p>Book 5, page 139</p> <p>Q.2 Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Ps read the question themselves, circle the appropriate response in <i>Pbs</i> and write a sentence of explanation for their choice.</p> <p>Review with whole class. T chooses a P to read out the question and Ps show 'Yes' or 'No' on slates or scrap paper or with pre-agreed actions. T chooses several Ps with different (or the same) responses to read their explanations to class. Class decides who is correct and which explanation is best. Mistakes corrected. Demonstrate with a real coin if necessary.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p><i>Sannir spins a fair coin and records the results. In the first four spins, heads comes up each time. Sannir, says, 'A head is more likely than a tail.' Is he correct? Circle Yes or No. Give a reason for your answer.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">(No)</p> <p>Reason: e.g.</p> <p>He is not correct because there are 2 possible outcomes, a head or a tail, and as the coin is fair, each outcome is equally likely.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">35 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>Elicit that:</p> $p(H) = p(T) = \frac{1}{2}$
6	<p>Book 5, page 139</p> <p>Q.3 Set a time limit of 3 minutes. Ps read the question themselves, write a plan, do the calculation (with or without a calculator) and write the result in the box in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Review with whole class. T chooses a P to read out the question and Ps show results on slates or scrap paper on command. P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong. Show the written calculations too. Mistakes discussed and corrected. T chooses a P to say the answer in a sentence.</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p><i>A shop sells sheets of sticky labels. On each sheet there are 36 rows and 18 columns of labels. How many labels are there altogether in 45 sheets? Show your method. You may get a mark. (29 160)</i></p> <p>BB: e.g.</p> <p>Plan: $\underbrace{36 \times 18}_{\text{on each sheet}} \times 45 = 29\,160$</p> <p style="text-align: right;">C:</p> $\begin{array}{r} 36 \\ \times 18 \\ \hline 288 \\ + 360 \\ \hline 648 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{r} 648 \\ \times 45 \\ \hline 3240 \\ + 25920 \\ \hline 29160 \end{array}$ <p><i>Answer:</i> There are 29 160 labels on 45 sheets.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">40 min</p>	<p>Individual work, monitored</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>BB:</p>  <p>Responses shown in unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Extension</p> <p>If we need 1300 labels, how many sheets do we need to buy? (3, as $648 + 648 = 1296$, so we need 1 more sheet)</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 139
<p>Activity</p> <p>7</p>	<p>Book 5, page 139</p> <p>Q.4 Set a time limit of 2 minutes. Ps read the question themselves and write fractions in the boxes in <i>Pbs</i>.</p> <p>Review with whole class. For each part, T chooses a P to read out the question and Ps show answers on slates on command.</p> <p>P answering correctly explains at BB to Ps who were wrong.</p> <p>Mistakes discussed and corrected</p> <p><i>Solution:</i></p> <p><i>Harry has six tins of soup. The labels have fallen off. Here are the labels and tins. Harry chooses a tin.</i></p> <p>BB:</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p><i>What is the probability that it is a tin of Pea Soup? Give your answer as a fraction.</i> $\left[\frac{2}{6} = \frac{1}{3} \right]$</p> <p>(6 possible outcomes, each equally likely and two of them are Pea Soup.)</p> <p><i>What is the probability that the tin he chooses is not a tin of Tomato Soup? Give your answer as a fraction.</i> $\left[\frac{4}{6} = \frac{2}{3} \right]$</p> <p>(Two of the 6 possible outcomes are Tomato Soup, so 4 outcomes are not Tomato Soup.)</p> <p>Extensions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> What are the probabilities as decimals? ($\frac{1}{3} = 0.\dot{3}$; $\frac{2}{3} = 0.\dot{6}$) Ps think of other questions to ask. e.g. What is the probability of the tin containing a type of vegetable soup? (5 sixths) If the probability of Harry choosing his favourite soup is 1 sixth, what could his favourite soup be? (chicken or mushroom) <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Individual work, monitored (or whole class activity if time is short)</p> <p>Drawn on BB or use enlarged copy master or OHP</p> <p>Responses shown unison.</p> <p>Reasoning, agreement, self-correction and marking, praising</p> <p>Feedback for T</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Elicit other recurring decimals too:</p> <p>$\frac{1}{6} = 0.1\dot{6}$, $\frac{1}{7} = 0.14285\dot{7}$</p> <p>$\frac{1}{9} = 0.\dot{1}$</p> <p>Extra praise for clever questions.</p>

Bk5	<p>R: Calculations</p> <p>C: Visiting the market (supermarket, post office, station, etc.)</p> <p>E: <i>Challenges</i></p>	<p><i>Lesson Plan</i></p> <p>140</p>
<p>Activity</p> <p>1</p>	<p>Visiting the market: Before setting off</p> <p>T divides the class into groups of about 4 Ps.</p> <p>Talk about where the class is going and elicit Ps' own experiences of the place. Elicit the kind of jobs done there and the types of products sold. Discuss the units of measure which might be used there. (e.g. £s, pence; kg, g; litres, cl, pints; etc.)</p> <p>T sets a task for each group. (e.g. <i>Group A</i> will find out and note down the prices of different vegetables at different stalls. <i>Group B</i> will do the same for different types of fruit. <i>Group C</i> will find out the prices of different types of cheeses and milk. <i>Group D</i>: meat. <i>Group E</i>: flowers, etc.)</p> <p>Stress that not only is the item and price to be noted down but also what amount you can get for that price. Look out for special offers too!</p> <p>Ps ask questions if they are unsure about anything.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">6 min</p>	<p>Notes</p> <p>Whole class activity</p> <p>Ideally the destination should be within close walking distance of the school and arranged in advance.</p> <p>Ps have notepads or clip-boards, pencils, etc.</p> <p>Each group could choose the items they would like to find out about – but they should be decided on before Ps set off.</p> <p>e.g. Vegetables: potatoes, tomatoes, onions, carrots, cabbage, celery, mushrooms, cauliflower, green beans.</p>
<p>2</p>	<p>On arrival</p> <p>T tells Ps how much time they have and where and when they should all meet up.</p> <p>The groups go their different ways and Ps decide the best way to collect and note down the information.</p> <p>T continuously goes from group to group, helping, making suggestions about additional information, pointing out missed prices or any which should be checked, and monitoring what Ps have written and drawn.</p> <p>T also keeps each group aware of how much time is left.</p> <p>Ps meet up again and walk back to school.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">35 min</p>	<p>Group work</p> <p>(It would be helpful if other adults were attached to the groups – classroom assistants or clerical staff or parents might volunteer!)</p> <p>All done in good humour!</p> <p>Praising, encouragement only</p>
<p>3</p>	<p>Back in the classroom</p> <p>Ps from each group give a brief summary of what they found out and the kinds of differences they noticed among similar items. (e.g. apples grown locally might be cheaper than imported apples; 2 litres of milk might be cheap today because its sell-by date is tomorrow; washed potatoes are more expensive than unwashed ones; etc.)</p> <p>T sets the homework task: e.g. Each P in a group writes in detail about one or two items, e.g. giving the cheapest, most expensive and average prices and what they consider to be the best buy that day and why.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">45 min</p>	<p>Quick whole class review, then discussion on the task set and how the data collected could be presented (table, bar chart, pictogram, etc.)</p> <p>If time, Ps start their task in the classroom and finish it at home</p>
<p>Extra questions</p>	<p>The extra questions on page 140 of the <i>Pb</i> are mainly challenges and can be used as voluntary homework, or as a final competition, or in case the weather prevents Ps from venturing outside.</p> <p><i>Solutions are on the following page.</i></p>	<p>If used as a lesson, individual trial first then whole class review, as usual.</p>

Bk5		Lesson Plan 140
Activity	<p>Book 5, page 140</p> <p>Solutions:</p> <p>Q.1 Factorise 174 and list its positive factors.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> $\boxed{174} = 2 \times 3 \times 29$  </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>Positive factors: 1, 2, 3, 6, 29, 58, 87, 174</p> </div> </div>	Notes
	<p>Q.2 Freddy Fox decided that from that day forward he would always tell the truth on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays but he would always tell lies on the other days of the week. One day he said, 'Tomorrow I will tell the truth.' On which day of the week do you think he said this?</p> <p>Reasoning: e.g.</p> <p>He could not have said it on a Sunday, Tuesday or Thursday because these are the days he told lies.</p> <p>He could not have said it on a day before he told a lie, i.e. on a Monday, Wednesday or Sunday, as he told the truth on these days and he would have said, 'Tomorrow I will tell a lie.'</p> <p>He must have said it on a Saturday, because he told lies on that day and would also have told a lie the next day, Sunday.</p>	
	<p>Q.3 Two barrels of equal size contain oil. One of the barrels is full and the other is half full. Their masses are 86 kg and 53 kg. What is the mass of an empty barrel?</p> <p>e.g. By reasoning:</p> <p>Difference between the two barrels: $86 \text{ kg} - 53 \text{ kg} = 33 \text{ kg}$</p> <p>So the mass of half the liquid a barrel holds is 33 kg. \rightarrow</p> <p>Mass of all the liquid a barrel holds: $33 \text{ kg} \times 2 = 66 \text{ kg}$</p> <p>Mass of an empty barrel: $86 \text{ kg} - 66 \text{ kg} = 20 \text{ kg}$</p> <p>Using algebra: e.g.</p> <p>Let b be the mass of an empty barrel and m be the mass of the liquid in a full barrel.</p> $b + m = 86 \text{ kg}$ $b + \frac{m}{2} = 53 \text{ kg}$ <hr style="width: 20%; margin-left: 35%;"/> <p>Subtracting: $\frac{m}{2} = 33 \text{ kg}, \text{ so } m = 66 \text{ kg}$</p> $b = 86 \text{ kg} - 66 \text{ kg} = 20 \text{ kg}$	<p>As 86 kg and 53 kg are made up of the mass of an empty barrel + the liquid it contains.</p>

